BIDDING DOCUMENT

FOR

"Turnkey Construction of 01 (one) no. of 33kV OIL Feeder Bay including Civil works at 132 kV Moran GSS, AEGCL"

FUND: "Deposit Scheme"

(E-Tender)

(VOL – II)

BID IDENTIFICATION NO:

AEGCL/MD/CGM(O&M) UAR/132KV MORAN GSS/OIL DEPOSIT/2025/BID

ASSAM ELECTRICITY GRID CORPORATION LIMITED

Rs.4000

Section - 4

Technical Specification

(This Section contains the Technical Requirements and supplementary information that describe the Goods and Related Services)

4.1.0 SCOPE AND GENERAL TECHNICAL CONDITIONS

4.1.1 INTENT OF THE SPECIFICATION

This volume of the specification deals with the general technical information & criteria for design, manufacture and delivery of equipment/material.

The provisions of this section shall supplement all the detailed Technical Specifications and requirements brought out herein. The Supplier's proposal shall be based on the use of materials complying fully with the requirements specified herein.

4.1.1.1 SCOPE

The work involves design, engineering, manufacture, assembly, inspection, testing at manufacturer's works before dispatch, packing, supply, including insurance during transit, delivery at site of various equipment and materials including substation steel structures as specified in subsequent Clauses and Sections.

It is not the intent to specify completely herein all details of design and construction of the equipment and accessories. However, the equipment and accessories shall conform in all respects to high standards of engineering, design and workmanship and be capable of performing in continuous operation up to the bidder's guarantees in a manner acceptable to the Purchaser. The Purchaser will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material, which in his judgment is not in full accordance therewith.

The brief description of the scope covered under this bidding document is furnished below:

- Design, engineering, manufacture, assembly and testing at manufacturer's works of 33kV terminal equipment and different substation materials.
- Construction of outdoor cable trenches to link the existing cable trenches, kiosk etc. as per drawings and specification.
- Construction of sump pit, boundary wall and approach road as per drawing and specification.
- The price quoted shall include cost of all materials and labour to complete the job in all respect as per drawings and this Section.
- Loading at manufacturer's works, transportation, delivery and unloading at 132KV Moran Grid substation site.
- Erection, Testing and commissioning of the supplied equipment and structures including construction of foundation and associated civil and electrical works needed for completion of the project and subsequent commissioning of the bay and integration to existing SAS. All the SAS integration works should be carried out in presence of authorized O.E.M representative of existing SAS of Siemens make.
- **The bidders are advised to carefully go through the technical specifications of major items such as Isolator, Circuit Breaker, Current Transformer, Surge Arrester and CRP & SAS of the bidding document before quoting their prices.**
- **Maintenance Free Isolators are proposed in this tender as per the technical specification available in the bid documents, such that equipment requiring minimal maintenance, thereby avoiding unwanted interruptions as requested by Depositor. The bidders are advised to carefully go through the technical specifications. Relevant drawings shall be submitted by the bidder along with the bid in compliance with the technical specifications showing Maintenance free spring less contacts of offered isolators.**

The various items of supply are described very briefly in the schedule of Bid Form, Prices & Other Schedules and annexure. The various items as defined in these schedules shall be read in conjunction with

the corresponding section in the technical specifications including amendments and, additions if any.

The tentative Bill of Quantities is furnished in Section 3: Price Schedules. The BOQ is for indicative purpose only and the bidder is required to fill up the BOQ/price schedule as given in the e-tendering portal.

4.1.2 SUPPLIER TO INFORM HIMSELF FULLY

4.1.2.1 The Supplier should ensure that he has examined the General Conditions, qualifying criteria, Specifications and Schedules as brought out in Volume-1 and this Volume and has satisfied himself as to all the conditions and circumstances affecting the contract price and fixed his price according to his own views on these matters and acknowledge that no additional allowances except as otherwise provided therein will be levied.

4.1.2.2 The Purchaser shall not be responsible for any misunderstanding or incorrect information obtained by the Supplier other than information given to the Supplier in writing by the Purchaser

4.1.3 SERVICE CONDITIONS

4.1.3.1 The plant and materials supplied shall be suitable for operation under the following climatic and other conditions:

A)	Peak ambient day temperature in still air	: 45^{O} C
B)	Minimum night temperatures	: 0^{O} C
C)	Reference ambient day temperature	: 45^{O} C
D)	Relative Humidity	
	a) Maximum b) Minimum	:100% : 10%
E)	Altitude	Below 1000M above MSL
F)	Maximum wind Pressure	As per IS: 802 latest code
G)	Other data	Refer meteorological date pertaining to the locations.
H)	Seismic intensity	Zone V as per IS 1893

4.1.4 CONFORMITY WITH INDIAN ELECTRICITY RULES & OTHER LOCAL REGULATIONS:

4.1.4.1 The Supplier shall note that all substation works shall comply with the latest provisions of Indian Electricity Rules and with any other regulations. Local authorities concerned in the administration of the rules and regulation relating to such works shall be consulted, if necessary, in regard to the rules and regulations that may be applicable.

4.1.5 STANDARDS

4.1.5.1.1 The equipment covered by this specification shall, unless otherwise stated be designed, constructed and tested in accordance with the latest revisions of relevant Indian Standards and shall conform to the

regulations of local statutory authorities.

4.1.5.1.2 In case of any conflict between the standards and this specification, this specification shall govern.

4.1.5.1.3 Equipment conforming to other international or authoritative Standards which ensure equivalent or better performance than that specified under Clause 1.6.1 above shall also be accepted. In that case relevant extracts of the same shall be forwarded with the bid.

4.1.6 ENGINEERING DATA

4.1.6.1 The furnishing of engineering data by the Supplier shall be in. accordance with the Bidding Document. The review of these data by the Purchaser will cover only general conformance of the data to the specifications and not a thorough review of all dimensions, quantities and details of the materials, or items indicated or the accuracy of the information submitted. This review by the Purchaser shall not be considered by the Supplier, as limiting any of his responsibilities and liabilities for mistakes and deviations from the requirements, specified under these specifications.

4.1.6.2 All engineering data submitted by the Supplier after review by the Purchaser shall or part of the contract document.

4.1.7 DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS FOR APPROVAL

4.1.7.1 The supplier shall submit all drawings and documents of all equipment to be supplied, including drawings of foundation, steel structure and any other drawings that may be required for successful completion of the project and get it approved by the Purchaser (AEGCL).

4.1.7.2 In addition, the following sub clauses shall also apply in respect of Contract Drawings.

4.1.7.3 All drawings submitted by the Supplier including those submitted at the time of Bid shall be with sufficient detail to indicate the type, size, arrangement, dimensions, material description, Bill of Materials, weight of each component break-up for packing and shipment, fixing arrangement required, the dimensions required for installation and any other information specifically requested in these specifications.

4.1.7.4 Each drawing submitted by the Supplier shall be clearly marked with the name of the Purchaser, the specification title, the specification number and the name of the Project. All titles, noting, markings and writings on the drawing shall be in English. All the dimensions should be to the scale and in S.I. units.

4.1.7.5 The drawings submitted for approval to the Purchaser shall be in quadruplicate. One print of such drawings shall be returned to the Supplier by the Purchaser marked "approved/approved with corrections". The Supplier shall there upon furnish the Purchaser additional prints as may be required along with one reproducible in original of the drawings after incorporating all corrections.

4.1.8 INSPECTION & INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

4.1.8.1 The Purchaser, his duly authorized representative and/or outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Purchaser shall have, at all reasonable times, access to the premises and works of the Supplier and their sub-Supplier(s)/sub-vendors and shall have the right, at the reasonable times, to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the product during its manufacture.

4.1.8.2 All routine and acceptance tests whether at the premises or work of, the Supplier or of any Sub-Supplier, the Supplier except where otherwise specified shall carry out such tests free of charge. Items such as labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded

by the Purchaser/inspector or his authorized representative to carry out effectively such tests in accordance with the Contract shall be provided by the Supplier free of charge.

4.1.8.3 If desired by the Purchaser, the Supplier shall also carry out type tests as per applicable Standards for which Purchaser shall bear the expenses except in cases where such tests have to be carried out in

pursuance to ***Clause 1.18.3***. The Supplier is required to quote unit rates of type test charges in a separate Schedule (if such schedule is provided in the Bidding Document) in pursuance to this Clause. However, these type test charges shall not be taken into account in comparing Price Bid.

4.1.8.4 The inspection by Purchaser and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Supplier in respect of the agreed Quality Assurance Programme forming a part of the Contract.

4.1.8.5 Tests

The type, acceptance and routine tests and tests during manufacture to be carried-out on the material and equipment shall mean as follows:

i) Type Tests shall mean those tests, which are to be carried out to prove the process of manufacture and general conformity of the material to this Specification. These tests shall be carried out on samples prior to Commencement of commercial production against the order. The Bidder shall indicate his schedule for carrying out these tests.

ii) Acceptance Tests shall mean those tests, which are to be carried out on samples taken from each lot offered for pre-dispatch inspection, for the purposes of acceptance of that lot.

iii) Routine Tests shall mean those tests, which are to be carried out on the material to check requirements, which are likely to vary during production.

iv) Tests during Manufacture shall mean those tests, which are to be carried out during the process of manufacture and end inspection by the Supplier to ensure the desired quality of the end product to be supplied by him.

v) The norms and procedure of sampling for these tests will be as per the Quality Assurance Programme to be mutually agreed to by the Supplier and the Purchaser.

4.1.8.6 The standards and norms to which these tests will be carried out are specified in subsequent Sections of this Specification. Where a particular test is a specific requirement of this Specification, the norms and procedure of the test shall be as specified or as mutually agreed to between the Supplier and the Purchaser in the Quality Assurance Programme.

4.1.8.7 For all type and acceptance tests, the acceptance values shall be the values specified in this Specification or guaranteed by the Bidder or applicable Standards, as applicable.

4.1.9 EMPLOYER'S SUPERVISION

4.1.9.1 To eliminate delays and avoid disputes and litigation it is agreed between the parties to the Contract that all matters and questions shall be resolved in accordance with the provisions of this document.

4.1.9.2 The manufacturing of the product shall be carried out in accordance with the specifications. The scope of the duties of the Employer, pursuant to the contract, will include but not be limited to the following.

(a) Interpretation of all the terms and conditions of these Documents and Specifications.

(b) Review and interpretation of all the Contractors drawings, engineering data etc.

(c) Witness or authorize his representative to witness tests at the manufacturer's works or at site, or at any place where work is performed under the contract.

(d) Inspect, accept or reject any equipment, material and work under the Contract, in accordance with the Specifications.

(e) Issue certificate of acceptance and/or progressive payment and final payment certificate.

4.1.10 GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

4.1.10.1 The Guaranteed Technical Particulars of the various items shall be furnished by the Bidders. The Bidder shall also furnish any other information's as in their opinion is needed to give full description and details to judge the item(s) offered by them.

4.1.10.2 The data furnished in Guaranteed Technical Particulars should be the minimum or maximum value (as per the requirement of the specification) required. A Bidder may guarantee a value more stringent than the specification requirement. However, for testing purpose or from performance point of view, the material shall be considered performed successfully if it achieves the minimum/maximum value required as per the technical specification. No preference what *so* ever shall be given to the bidder offering better/more stringent values than those required as per specification except were stated otherwise.

4.1.11 PACKING

4.1.11.1 All the materials shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. The Supplier shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing.

4.1.11.2 The Supplier shall include and provide for securely protecting and packing the materials so as to avoid loss or damage during transport by air, sea, rail and road.

4.1.11.3 All packing shall allow for easy removal and checking at site. Wherever necessary, proper arrangement for attaching slings for lifting shall be provided. All packages shall be clearly marked for with signs showing 'up' and 'down' on the sides of boxes, and handling and unpacking instructions as considered necessary. Special precaution shall be taken to prevent rusting of steel and iron parts during transit by sea.

4.1.11.4 The cases containing easily damageable material shall be very carefully packed and marked with appropriate caution symbols, i.e., fragile, handle with care, use no hook etc. wherever applicable.

4.1.11.5 Each package shall be legibly marked by the-Supplier at his expenses showing the details such as description and quantity of contents, the name of the consignee and address, the gross and net weights of the package, the name of the Supplier etc.

4.1.12 CONSTRUCTION TOOLS, EQUIPMENTS ETC.

4.1.12.1 The Contractor shall provide all the construction equipment, tools, tackle and scaffoldings required for construction, erection, testing and commissioning of the works covered under the Contract including construction power water supply etc. He shall submit a list of all such materials to the Employer before the commencement of work at site. These tools and tackle shall not be removed from the site without the written permission of the Employer.

4.1.13 MATERIALS HANDLING AND STORAGE

4.1.13.1 All the supplies under the Contract as well as Employer supplied items (if any) arriving at site shall be promptly received, unloaded and transported and stored in the stores by the Contractor.

4.1.13.2 Contractor shall be responsible for examining all the shipment and notify the Employer immediately of any damage, shortage, discrepancy etc. for the purpose of Employer's information only. The Contractor shall submit to the Employer every week a report detailing all the receipts during the week. However, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for any shortages or damages in transit, handling and/or in storage and erection at site. Any demurrage, and other such charges claimed by the transporters, railways etc., shall be to the account of the Contractor.

4.1.13.3 The Contractor shall maintain an accurate and exhaustive record-detailing out the list of all items received by him for the purpose of erection and keep such record open for the inspection of the Employer.

4.1.13.4 All items shall be handled very carefully to prevent any damage or loss. The materials stored shall be properly protected to prevent damage. The materials from the store shall be moved to the actual location at the appropriate time to avoid damage of such materials at Site.

4.1.13.5 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable.

4.1.13.6 The Contractor shall be responsible for making suitable indoor storage facilities, to store all items/materials, which require indoor storage.

4.1.13.7 The Contractor shall have total responsibility for all equipment and materials in his custody, stored, loose, semi-assembled and/or erected by him at site. The contractor shall make suitable security arrangements including employment of security personnel to ensure the protection of all materials, equipment and works from theft, fire, pilferage and any other damages and loss.

4.1.13.8 The Employer will verify the storage facilities arranged by the contractor and dispatch clearance will be provided only after Employer is satisfied.

4.1.14 CONTRACTOR'S MATERIALS BROUGHT ON TO SITE

4.1.14.1 The Contractor shall bring to Site all equipment, components, parts, materials, including construction equipment, tools and tackles for the purpose of the work under intimation to the Engineer. All such goods shall, from the time of their being brought vest in the Employer, but may be used for the purpose of the Works only and shall not on any account be removed or taken away by the Contractor without the written permission of the Engineer. The Contractor shall nevertheless be solely liable and responsible for any loss or destruction thereof and damage there to

4.1.14.2 The Employers shall have a lien on such goods for any sum or sums, which may at any time, be due or owing to him by the Contractor, under in respect of or by reasons of the Contract. After giving a fifteen (15) days' notice in writing of his intention to do so, the Employer shall be at liberty to sell and dispose of any such goods, in such manner, as he shall think fit including public auction or private treaty.

4.1.14.3 After the completion of the Works, the Contractor shall remove from the Site under the direction of the Engineer the materials such as construction equipment, erection tools and tackles, scaffolding etc. with the written permission of the Engineer. If the Contractor fails to remove such materials within fifteen (15) days of issue of a notice by the Engineer, the Engineer shall have the liberty to dispose of such materials as detailed under clause 1.24.2 above and credit the proceeds thereto to the account of the Contractor.

4.1.15 COMMISSIONING SPARES

4.1.15.1 It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide all commissioning spares required for initial operation till the Employer declares the equipment as ready for commissioning. All commissioning spares shall be deemed to be included in the scope of the Contract at no extra cost to the Employer.

4.1.15.2 These spares shall be received and stored by the Contractor at least 3 months prior to the schedule date of commencement of commissioning of the respective equipment and utilized as and when required. The unutilized spares and replaced parts, if any, at the end of successful completion of performance and

guarantee test shall be the property of the Contractor and he will be allowed to take these parts back at his own cost with the permission of Employer's Representative.

4.2.0 SPECIFICATION FOR DESIGN AND FABRICATION OF SUBSTATION STEEL STRUCTURES

4.2.1 SCOPE

4.2.1.1 This section covers the design parameters and specification for fabrication and galvanizing, of steel structures, bolts & nuts, tower accessories etc. for Substations covered under this Bid Document.

4.2.2 MATERIALS

4.2.2.1 Structural Steel

The structures shall be of structural steel conforming to any of the grade, as appropriate, of IS 2062 (latest edition) Steel conforming IS 8500 may also be used.

Medium and high strength structural steels with known properties conforming to any other national or international standards may also be used.

4.2.2.2 Bolts

Bolts used shall conform to IS12427 or bolts of property class 4.6 conforming to IS 6639 may also be used. High strength bolts, if used (only with steel conforming to IS 8500) shall conform to property class 8.8 of IS 3757.

Foundation Bolts shall conform to IS 5624.

Step bolts shall conform to IS 10238

4.2.2.3 Nuts

Nuts shall conform to IS 1363 (Part 3). The mechanical properties shall conform to property class 4 or 5 as the case may be as specified in IS 1367 (Part 6) except that the proof stress for nuts of property class 5 shall be as given in IS 12427.

Nuts to be used with high strength bolts shall conform to IS 6623.

4.2.2.4 Washers

Washers shall conform to IS 2016. Heavy washers shall conform to IS 6610. Spring washers shall conform to type B of IS 3663

Washers to be used with high strength bolts and nuts shall conform to IS 6649.

4.2.2.5 Galvanization

Structural members, plain and heavy washers shall be galvanized in accordance with the provisions of IS 4759.

Spring washers shall be hot dip galvanized as per service grade 4 of IS 4759 or IS 1537.

4.2.2.6 Other Materials

Other materials used in the construction of the supporting structures shall conform to appropriate Indian Standards wherever available.

4.2.3 DESIGN PARAMETERS

4.2.3.1 Switchyard structures such as columns, beams and equipment mounting structures shall be designed as per actual site requirement. The drawings are to be submitted for approval prior to supply/execution.

Note: Structures with earth peak shall assume to have four earth wires for design purpose in normal condition.

4.2.3.2 **Spans**

Following Spans shall be considered in design of all structures as applicable: -

a). Line gantries (structures to terminate lines):

(i) For 33 KV Switchyard: 50 Meter, wind & weight span.

b). All other Structures

(i) For 33 KV Switchyard: 20 Meter, wind & weight span.

4.2.4 Deviation Angle

The design of line gantries shall only be checked for a maximum deviation angle of 300 from normal at center of gantries to Dead End Tower.

4.2.5 Conductors and Shield Wires

a) The Conductor shall conform to IS: 398 (latest edition) except where otherwise specified herein.

The details of the ACSR Moose, ACSR Zebra and ACSR Panther conductors are tabulated below:

	DESCRIPTION	**ACSR 'ZEBRA'**	**ACSR 'PANTHER'**
1	Code name	ZEBRA	PANTHER
2	Number of strands & size	Al: 54/ 3.18 mm	Al: 30/ 3.00 mm
		St: 7/ 3.18 mm	St: 7/ 3.00 mm
3	Overall diameter	28.62 mm	21.00 mm
4	Breaking load	130.32 kN	130.32 kN
5	Weight of conductor	1621 kg / km	974 kg / km
6	Co-efficient Of Linear Expansion	19.35x10-6 /0C	19.35x10-6 /0C
7	Number of strands		
	Steel center	1	1
	1st Steel Layer	6	6
	1st Aluminium Layer	12	12
	2nd Aluminium Layer	18	18
	3rd Aluminium Layer	24	-
8	Sectional area of Aluminium	428.90 mm2	212.10 mm2
9	Total sectional area	484.50 mm2	261.50 mm2
10	Calculated d.c. resistance at 20 C	0.06869 ohm/km	0.1400 ohm/km
11	Ultimate tensile strength	130.32 kN	89.67

b) For protection against direct lightning G.I. wires of size 7/3.66 mm conforming to IS 2241 shall be considered for all switch yards.

4.2.6 DESIGN DRAWINGS

4.2.6.1 The relevant drawings for all the towers, beams and equipment mounting structures shall be furnished by the Supplier to the Purchaser which shall include structural/fabrication drawings, Bill of Materials including nuts and bolts.

4.2.6.2 The structural drawings, Bill of materials and shop fabrication drawings for all the structures shall be submitted in four copies and will be finally approved by the Purchaser.

The fabrication shall be taken up from the approved shop drawings.

The overall responsibility of fabricating structure members correctly lies with the Supplier only and the Supplier shall ensure that all the members can be fitted while erecting without any undue strain on them.

4.2.7 ACCESSORIES

4.2.7.1 Step Bolts

Each column/tower shall be provided with step bolts conforming to IS: 10238 of not less than 16mm diameter and 175mm long spaced not more than 450mm apart and extending from 2.5 meters above the ground level to the top. Each step bolt shall be provided with two nuts on one end to fasten the bolt securely to the tower and button head at the other end to prevent the feet from slipping away. The step bolts shall be capable of withstanding a vertical load not less than 1.5 KN.

4.2.7.2 Insulator Strings and Conductor Clamps Attachments

a) Single suspension and tension insulator string assemblies shall be used for stringing busbars for the attachment of Suspension Insulator string, a suitable strain plate of sufficient thickness for transferring the load to the tower body shall be provided. To achieve requisite clearances, if the design calls for providing extra D-shackles, link plate etc. before connecting the insulator string the insulator string the same shall be supplied by the Supplier.

b) At tension points strain plates of suitable dimensions placed on the beams, shall be provided for taking the hooks or D-shackles of the tension insulator strings. To achieve requisite clearances, if the design calls for providing extra D-shackles, link plate etc. before connecting the insulator string the same shall be supplied by the Supplier.

4.2.7.3 Earth wire Clamps Attachment

i. **Suspension Clamp**

The detailed drawing shall be submitted by the Supplier for Purchaser's approval. The Supplier shall also supply U-bolts, D-shackles wherever required.

a) **Tension Clamps**

Earth-wire peaks of tension towers shall be provided with suitable plates to accommodate the shackle of tension clamps. The Supplier shall also supply the U-bolts wherever required and take Purchaser's approval for details of the attachments before the mass fabrication.

4.2.8 FABRICATION

4.2.8.1 The fabrication of substation steel structures shall be in conformity with the following:

a. Except where hereinafter modified, details of fabrication shall conform to IS: 802 (Part-II) or the relevant international standards.

b. The tower structures shall be accurately fabricated to connect together easily at site without any undue strain on the bolts.

c. No angle member shall have the two leg flanges brought together by closing the angle.

d. The diameter of the hole shall be equal to the diameter of bolt plus 1.5mm.

e. The structure shall be designed so that all parts shall be accessible for inspection and cleaning. Drain holes shall be provided at all points where pockets of depression are likely to hold water.

f. All identical parts shall be made strictly inter-changeable. All steel sections before any work are done on them shall be carefully levelled, straightened and made true to detailed drawings by methods which will not injure the materials so that when assembled, the adjacent matching surfaces are in close contact throughout. No rough edges shall be permitted in the entire structure.

g. Minimum Thickness of Tower Members shall be as follows: -

ITEM	Minimum thickness (in mm)
Leg members & main chords of beams in compression	5
Other members	4

4.2.9 Drilling and Punching

4.2.9.1 Before any cutting work is started, all steel sections shall be carefully strengthened and trued by pressure and not by hammering. They shall again be trued after being punched and drilled.

4.2.9.2 Holes for bolts shall be' drilled or punched with a jig but drilled holes shall he preferred. The punching may be adopted for thickness up to 16mm. Tolerances regarding punch holes are as follows:

a) Holes must be perfectly circular and no tolerances in this respect are permissible.

b) The maximum allowable difference in diameter of the holes on the two sides of plates or angle is 0.8mm. I.e. the
allowable taper in a punched holes should not exceed 0.8 mm on diameter.

c) Holes must be square with the plates or angles and have their walls parallel.

4.2.9.3 All burrs left by drills or punch shall be removed completely. When the tower members are in position the holes shall be truly opposite to each other. Drilling or reaming to enlarge holes shall not be permitted.

4.2.10 Erection mark

4.2.10.1 Each individual member shall have erection mark conforming to the component number given to it in the fabrication drawings. The mark shall be marked with marking dies of 16mm size before galvanizing and shall be legible after galvanizing.

4.2.11 GALVANIZING AND PAINTING

4.2.11.1 Galvanizing of the various members of the structures shall be done only after all works of sawing, shearing, drilling, filling, bending and matching are completed. Galvanizing shall be done by the hot dip process as recommended in IIS: 2629 or other such authoritative international standards and shall produce a smooth, clean and uniform coating of not less than 61 0 gm per square meter. The preparation for galvanizing and the galvanizing process itself must not affect adversely the mechanical properties of the treated materials. No manual Galvanization process will be accepted.

4.2.11.2 All assembly bolts shall be thoroughly hot dip galvanized after threading. Threads shall be of a depth sufficient to allow for the galvanized coating, which must not be excessive at the root of the threads, so that the nut shall turn easily on the completed bolts without excessive looseness. The nut threads shall not be galvanized, but oiled only.

4.2.11.3 The outside surface shall be galvanized. Sample of galvanized materials shall be supplied to the galvanized test set out in IIS 729 or other such authorities international standards.

4.2.12 EARTHING

4.2.12.1 To keep provision in the structures for earthling, holes shall be drilled on two diagonals opposite legs of the towers/columns/mounting structures. The holes shall be suitable for bolting 65 mm X 1 2 mm GI strips and shall be such that the lower hole is about 350 mm above the ground level, clear of the concrete muffing, for connecting the earthling strip.

4.2.13 TEST AND TEST CERTFICATE

4.2.13.1 Each consignment ready for transportation shall be offered to ASEB for inspection before dispatch giving a minimum time of not less than 30 days. Samples of fabricated structure materials shall be subjected to following tests: -

a) Steel: The structural steel shall conform to IS 226 and IS 8500, BS 4360-1068 or ISO / R 630 other such authoritative international standards. Manufacturer's test certificate shall be submitted for all used steel.

b) Galvanising: The galvanising shall be as per IS 2633 or BS 729 other such authoritative international standards. Zinc coating over the galvanised surfaces shall not be less than 610 gm per square meter.

c) Bolts and nuts: Manufacturer's test certificate as per standard practice shall be submitted.

4.2.14 TEST AT SUPPLIER'S PREMISES

4.2.14.1 The Supplier shall fabricate one specimen structure of each type as soon as possible after placement of order and before starting the bulk fabrication of the structures ordered. It shall be assembled on a foundation as nearly similar as practicable to site and tested with suitable test loads as per specified broken wire condition, multiplied by the corresponding factor of safety to ensure that the design and fabrication complies with the requirements. Each structure shall be capable of withstanding the above-mentioned tests without any injury or any permanent deflection at any part. If any member is found to be weak or damaged the design should be suitably modified and the tower re-tested.

4.2.14.2 After the first lot of the structures manufactured, the members forming one structure of each type shall be selected at random from the lots of similar member and assembled in exactly the same manner as to be done at site. The structure then shall be set on foundation as nearly similar as practicable to site and tested with equivalent test load for which the structure has been designed.

4.2.14.3 No structure or any member thereof, which failed the test shall be supplied.

VACUUM CIRCUIT BREAKERS

4.3.0 SPECIFICATION OF 36 KV OUTDOOR TYPE PORCELAIN CLAD VACUUM CIRCUIT BREAKERS (PCVCB)

4.3 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

4.3.1 INTRODUCTION

The circuit breakers should be complete in all respects with insulators, bimetallic connectors, interrupting chamber, operating mechanism control cabinet, interlocks, auxiliary switches indicating devices, supporting structures, accessories, etc., described herein and briefly listed in the schedule of requirements. The scope of supply shall also include necessary special tools and plants required for erection as indicated, if any.

4.3.2 STANDARDS

The circuit breaker shall conform in all respects to the requirements of latest issue of IS/IEC specifications except for modifications specified herein. The equipment manufactured according to any other authoritative standards which ensure an equal or better quality than the provision of IS/IEC specifications shall also be acceptable. The salient point of difference between the proposed standard and provision of these specification shall be clearly brought out in the tender. A copy of English version of such specifications shall be enclosed with the tender.

The list of standards mentioned in this specification and to which the circuit conform is given below:

1.	IEC-62271-100	High Voltage A.C. Circuit Breakers
2.	IEC-60137	Bushing for alternating Voltages above 1000 volts
3.	IEC-60071	Insulation Co-ordination
4.	IEC-60694	Common clauses for high voltages switchgear and control gear standards
5.	IEC-60815	Specification for Creepage distances
6.	IS-13118	Specifications for high voltage alternating current circuit breakers
7.	IS-2099	High voltages porcelain bushings
8.	IS-4379	Identification of the contents of industrial gas cylinders
9.	IS-3072	Installation and maintenance of switchgear
10.	IEC-60267	Guide for testing of circuit breakers with respect to out of phase switching
11.	IS-802	Code of practice for use of structural steel in overhead transmission lines
12.	IEC-17A Study Group Dec.1981	Sealing of interrupters / breakers
13.	IS-1554	PVC insulated cables upto and including 1000 volts
14.	IS-5	Colors for ready mixed paints and channels
15.	Ref.Standard IES	Internal Electro-Technical Commission Bureau Central Data Commission, Elecro Technique International, 1, Ruede Verembe, Geneva, Switzerland

16.	IS	Indian Standard Bureau of India Standard, Manak Bhawan 9, Bahadurshah Zafar Marg, New Delhi - 110 002, India

4.3.3 SERVICE CONDITONS

CLIMATIC CONDITONS

The breakers and accessories to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation as per section-I.

AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY

Auxiliary electrical equipment shall be suitable for operation on the following supply system.

a)	Power Devices (like motors)	:	415 V, 3 phase 4 wire 50 hz, neutral grounded AC supply
b)	DC Alarm, Control and Protective Devices	:	220/110 V DC, ungrounded 2 wire (Substation wise exact details shall be furnished by the successful bidder after survey)
c)	Lighting	:	240 V, single phase 50 Hz AC supply

Bidder's scope includes supply of interconnecting cables, terminal boxes, etc. The above supply voltage may vary as indicated below and all devices shall be suitable for continuous operation over the entire range of voltages

i)	AC Supply	Voltage + 10% -15% Frequency $\pm$ 5%
ii)	DC Supply	-15% to + 10%

4.3.4 GENERAL REQUIREMENT OF 36 KV/OUTDOOR VACUUM CIRCUIT BREAKERS

The vacuum type circuit breaker shall have vacuum interrupters, designed to provide a long contact life at all currents up to rated making and breaking current during switching operation. The vacuum interrupters sealed for life shall be encapsulated by porcelain insulators for outdoor installation requirement of the circuit breakers. The offered breakers shall be suitable for outdoor operation under climatic conditions specified without any protection from sun, rain and dust storm.

The vacuum interrupters of each phase shall be housed in a separate porcelain insulator. The three identical poles shall be mounted on a common base frame and the contact system of three poles should be mechanically linked to provide three pole gang opening/closing for all type of faults.

i) The offered equipment shall be practically maintenance free over a long period.

ii) All mechanical parts and linkages shall be robust in construction and maintenance free, over at least 10,000 switching operations, except for lubrication of pins/articulated joints at interval of 5 years or 5000 operations.

iii) 2 separate DC source input shall be provided for 2 trip coils.

iv) Similar parts shall be strictly interchangeable without special adjustment of individual fittings. Parts requiring maintenance shall be easily accessible, without requiring extensive dismantling of adjacent parts.

v) The operating mechanism will be self-maintained and of proper operation endurance not less than the mechanical life of circuit breaking unit. It shall be spring operated type described hereinafter.

vi) The circuit breaker shall be supplied complete with all auxiliary equipment, meant necessary for the safe operation, routine and periodic maintenance. All internal wiring including those of spare auxiliary contacts shall be complete and wired up to terminal blocks.

vii) The breaker shall be totally re-strike free under all duty conditions. The details of any device incorporated to limit or control the rate of rise of re-striking voltage across the circuit breaker contacts shall be stated.

viii) The breaker shall be reasonably quiet in operation and the noise level shall not exceed 140 decibels.

ix) The breaker shall be suitable for three phase re-closing operation.

x) An operation counter, visible from the ground level even with the mechanism housing closed shall be provided.

xi) Suitable platform with ladder shall be provided for proper manual operation/maintenance of the breaker.

xii) Breaker ON and OFF indication, spring charge indication shall be provided. Necessary provision for AC and DC supply healthy/fail status shall be provided.

4.3.5 FIXED AND MOVING CONTACT

The fixed and moving contacts of the breaker have to ensure permanent full contact during closing. All making and breaking contacts shall be hermetically sealed and free from atmospheric effects.

The main contacts should have low contact resistance.

4.3.6 RECOVERY VOLTAGE AND POWER FACTOR

The circuit breaker shall be capable of interrupting rated power with recovery voltage equal to the rated maximum line to line service voltage at rated frequency and at a power factor equal to or exceeding 0.15. In case of multiple break circuit breaker, devices/method adopted for ensuring uniform voltage distribution across all the breaks shall be indicated and actual voltage distribution recorded during interruption tests shall be furnished with the bid.

4.3.7 RESTRIKING RECOVERY

The complete data for the phase factor, amplitude factor, etc., for rate of rise of re-striking voltage shall be furnished in the tender.

4.3.8 LINE CHARGING INTERRUPTING CAPACITY

The circuit breaker shall be designed so as to be capable of interrupting line charging currents without undue rise in the voltage on the supply side without re-strike and without showing sign of undue strains.

The maximum permissible switching over voltage shall not exceed 2.5 p.u. The guaranteed over voltage, which will not be exceeded while interrupting the rated line charging current for which the breaker is designed to interrupt shall also be stated. The results of the tests conducted along with the copies of the oscillographs to prove ability of the breakers to interrupt the rated as well as lower values of the line charging current shall be furnished with the tender.

4.3.9 TRANSFORMER CHARGING CURRENT BREAKING CAPACITY

The breaker shall be capable of interrupting inductive currents, such as those occurring while switching off unloaded transformers, without giving rise to undue over voltage and without re-strikes. The maximum over voltage value, which will not be exceeded under such conditions shall be stated in the tender.

4.3.10 BREAKING CAPACITY FOR SHORTLINE FAULTS

The interrupting capacity of the breaker for short line faults shall be stated in the tender. The details of the test conducted for proving the capability of the breaker under a short line fault occurring from one phase to earth conditions shall also be stated in the tender. The rated characteristics for short line faults shall be in accordance with stipulation contained in clause 4.105 of IEC 62271-100.

4.3.11 AUTOMATIC RAPID RECLOSING

36 kV circuit breaker shall be suitable for 3 pole rapid re-closing.

4.3.12 OUT OF PHASE SWITCHING

The circuit breaker shall be capable of satisfactory operation even under conditions of phase opposition that may arise due to faulty synchronization. The maximum power that the breaker can satisfactorily interruptunder “Phase Opposition” shall be stated in the bid”.

4.3.13 TEMPERATURE RISE

The maximum temperature attained by any part of the equipment when in service at side and under continuous full load conditions and exposed to the direct rays of the sun shall not exceed the permissible limits fixed by IEC. When the standards specify the limits of temperature rise these shall not be exceeded when corrected for the difference between ambient temperature specified in the approved specification.

The limits of temperature rise shall also be corrected for altitude as per IEC and stated in the bid.

4.3.14 INSULATORS SUPPORTS AND HOUSING

The porcelain used shall be homogenous, free from cavities and other flaws. The insulators shall be designed to have ample insulation, mechanical strength and rigidity for satisfactory operation under conditions specified above. The puncture strength of bushing shall be greater than the flash over value. The design of bushing shall be such that the complete bushing in a self-contained unit and no audible discharge shall be detected at a voltage up to a working voltage (Phase Voltage) plus 10%. The support insulator shall conform to IEC-60137. Minimum clearance between phases, between live parts and grounded objects shall be as per IS-3072-1975 and should conform to Indian Electricity Rules-1956. The minimum creepage distance for severely polluted atmosphere shall be 31 mm/KV as per IEC-815-1985.

The details for atmospheric pollution of various sub-stations where these breakers are to be installed shall be as per Clause 1.3.1 of this specification. The air clearance of bushing should be such that if the bushings were tested at an altitude of less than 1000 meters, air clearance would withstand the application of higher voltages (IS-2099-1973 para 6.1). In order to avoid breakdown at extremely low pressures the support insulators should not be covered by moisture and conducting dust. Insulators should therefore be extremely clean and should have antitracking properties. Sharp contours in conducting parts should be avoided for breakdown of insulation. The insulators shall be capable to withstand the seismic acceleration of 0.5 g in horizontal direction and 0.6g in vertical direction.

4.3.15 OPERATING MECHANISM GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The operating mechanism shall be stored energy type and capable of giving specified duty of the breaker (sequence of opening and closing) as specified under O-0.3 sec-CO-3 min-CO. The breaker shall also pass the operational test which ascertains the capabilities of operating mechanism. The operating mechanismshall be capable to perform the following functions efficiently.

i) To provide means where the circuit breaker can be closed rapidly, at all currents from zero to rated making current capacity.
ii) To hold the circuit breaker in closed position by toggles or latches till the tripping signal is received.
iii) To allow the circuit breaker to open without delay immediately on receiving tripping signal.
iv) To perform auto re-closure duty cycle.
v) To perform the related functions such as indication, contacts, etc.

Operating mechanism should also be suitable for three phase auto re-close duty. The closing spring shall be automatically charged by motor immediately after closing operation. In case of failure of supply to the spring charging motor, the spring shall be chargeable by hand-crank.

a) **TRIPPING/CLOSING COILS**

The circuit breakers shall be provided with two trip coils and one closing coil per breaker. First trip coil shall be utilized for tripping the breaker on main protection fault detection. Whereas second trip coil shall be used to trip the breaker when first trip coil fails to trip the breaker and backup protection comes into operation and shall also be used to trip the breaker on command. Provision shall be given for trip circuit supervision both in pre close and post close condition of the breaker. All the breakers shall have provision for independent electrical operation of trip coils from local as well as remote through local/remote selector switch.

b) **TRIP FREE FEATURES**

When the breaker has been instructed to close by manual instructions using push button, the operating mechanism will start operating for closing operations. If in the meantime a fault has taken place, the relay provision shall be such that it should close the trip circuit simultaneously interrupting the live circuit of closing coil which has been instructed for close command.

The trip free mechanism shall permit the circuit breaker to be tripped by the protective relay even if it is under the process of closing. An anti-pumping device to prevent the circuit breaker from reclosing after an automatic opening shall be provided to avoid the breaker from pumping i.e., anti-pumping relay should interrupt the closing coil circuit.

c) **Controls**

The circuit breaker shall be controlled by a control switch located in the control cabinet. The control arrangement shall be such as to disconnect the remote-control circuits of the breaker, when it is under test. Local control devices, selector switch and position indicator shall be located in weather and vermin-proofcabinet with degree of protection not less than IP-55. The circuit breaker control scheme shall incorporatetrip circuit supervision arrangement. Local/remote selector switch shall be provided for all breakers for selection of "Local" control/remote control.

Provision shall be made for local manual, electrical and spring controls. Necessary equipment's for local controls shall be housed in the circuit breaker cabinet of weather-proof construction. In addition to this, a hand closing device for facilitating maintenance shall also be provided.

Each circuit breaker shall have a mechanical open/closed and spring charge indicator in addition to facilities for provisions for semaphore indicators for breakers which are required for the mimic diagram in the control room. Lamps for indicating, `close/open' position of the breaker shall also be provided.

The contact pressure spring and tripping spring shall be chargeable during closing operation to ensure the breaker is ready to open. Mechanically ON/OFF indicator, spring charged indicator and operation counter shall be provided on the front of the control cubicle. For tripping, the spring provided shall ensure the trippings

Mechanical indicator, to show the 'open' and 'close' position of the breaker shall be provided in a position where it will be visible to a man standing on ground with mechanism housing open. An operation counter, visible from the ground even with the mechanism housing closed, shall be provided. Electrical tripping of the breaker shall be performed by shunt trip coils.

Closing coil shall operate correctly at all value of voltage between 85% and 110% of the rated voltage. Shunt trip coils shall operate correctly under all operating conditions of the circuit breaker upto the rated breaking capacity and at all values of supply voltage between 85% and 110% of rated voltage. The variation in A.C. supply voltage shall be -15%to +10% while variation in frequency shall be ±3. Working parts of the mechanism shall be non-corrosive material. Bearings which require grease shall be equipped with pressure type fillings.

Bearing pins, bolts, nuts and other parts shall be adequately pinned or locked to prevent loosening or changing adjustment with repeated operation of the circuit breaker. It shall be possible to trip the circuit breaker even in the event of failure of power supply.

Operating mechanism and all accessories shall be enclosed in control cabinet. A common marshalling box for the three poles of the breaker shall be provided, along with supply of tubing, cables from individual pole operating boxes to the common marshalling box, local.

4.3.16 SPRING OPERATED MECHANISM

The motor compressed spring mechanism shall consist of a closing spring which is wound or compressed by an electric motor immediately after the breaker closes.

After the breaker has tripped, the tripping spring shall remain in the released position as long as the breaker

is open, but the closing spring shall remain wound and ready for closing operation. The operating mechanism shall have all the necessary auxiliaries, apparatus for operation and supervision, like motor starter with thermal overload release, one closing coil, two trip coils, push button for local electrical operation, local/remote control selector switch, push button for direct mechanical tripping, auxiliary switches, anti-pumping contactors, operation counter, socket for inspection, lamp and heater with switch. Spring charging motor shall be standard single phase universal motor suitable for 220 volts supply.

i) Operating voltages for closing/tripping coils shall be 220/110/48/24 Volts DC **or as per actual DC voltage available at existing substations which is to be verified by supplier after award of contract.**

ii) Operating voltages for heater elements shall be 220V AC 50 HZ. Other features of the spring-operated mechanism shall be as follows.

a) The spring operating mechanism shall have adequate energy stored in the operating to close and latch the circuit breaker against the rated making current and also to provide the required energy for tripping mechanism in case the tripping energy is derived from the operating mechanism.
b) The mechanism shall be capable of performing the rated operating duty cycle of O-0.3Sec-CO-3 Min-CO...
c) The spring charging motor shall be AC or DC operated and shall not take more than 30 sec., to fully charge the closing spring made for automatic charging. Charging of spring by the motor should not interfere with the operation of the breakers.
d) The motor shall be adequately rated to carry out a minimum of one duty cycle. Also, provision shall be made to protect the motor against overloads.
e) In case of failure of power supply to spring charging motor, the mechanism shall be capable of performing one open-close-open operation.
f) Mechanical interlocks shall be provided in the operating mechanism to prevent discharging of the closing springs when the breaker is already in closed position. Provision shall be made to prevent a closing operation to be carried out with the spring partially charged.
g) Facility shall be provided for manual charging of closing springs.
h) Spare contact of spring charge indication shall be provided.

4.3.17 CONTROL CABINET

The switchgear operating mechanism, the control equipment such switch for closing and tripping the breakers, various control relays, anti-pumping device, a set of terminal blocks for wiring connections, MCB's for disconnecting the control auxiliary power supplies including relays, etc., shall be enclosed in a cabinet to be mounted on a suitable structure at a convenient working height at the end of the breaker in the outdoor switchyard. The supporting structure and the enclosure shall be capable of withstanding the typical tropical climatic conditions, change of ambient temperature, severe dust-storms, very high relative humidity those are prevailing at the site of location of switchgear.

i) ENCLOSURE

The enclosure shall be made out of stretched level steel plates not less than 3 mm thick and of light section structural steel (CRCA). It should be weather proof as well as vermin proof.

The enclosure shall provide protection against dust and foreign objects. Each cabinet section shall have full width and full-length hinged doors mounted on the front that swing fully open. The doors shall be providedwith latches to securely hold it with the cabinet. Doors shall be of sturdy construction, with resilient material

covering, fully perimeterically contacting the cabinet frame to provide dust protection and prevent metal to metal contact except at the latch points. Filtered ventilation shall be provided along with the rigid supports for control and other equipment, measuring instruments, mounting cabinet members and equipment shall not restrict easy access to terminal blocks for terminating and testing external connection or to equipment for maintenance.

All screws and bolts used for assembling and mounting wire and cable termination, supports, devices and other equipment shall be provided with lock washers or other locking devices. All metal parts shall be clean and free of weld splatter, rust and mill scale prior to application of double coat of zinc chromate primer which should be followed by an under coat to serve as base and binder for the finishing coat. The shade of exterior and interior shall be as per GTR. The mounting structure shall be galvanized and shall be as per IS- 802-II-1978.

ii) **HEATERS**

Suitable heaters shall be mounted in the cabinet to prevent condensation. Heaters shall be controlled by thermostat and shall be provided with ON/OFF switches and fuses. Heaters shall be suitable for 240 V AC supply voltage.

iii) **LIGHTING**

At least one 13-watt CFL fixture and lamp working on 240 V 50 c/s AC supply shall be provided in each switchgear control cubicle section and shall be located suitably to provide adequate interior lighting of the cubicle. A single-pole 6 Amp. lighting switch shall be provided for each cubicle along with 5/15 amp.

The lighting and convenient outlet circuits shall be completely wired in conduit and terminated on cubicle terminal blocks.

iv) **WIRING AND CABLING**

a) Unless otherwise specified control wire shall be stranded tinned armoured copper switchboard wire with 1.1 kVPVC insulation conforming to the requirements of IS-1554.
b) All the control circuit and secondary wiring shall be wired completely and brought out to terminal block ready for external connections in the control cabinet. The cross-section of control wire shall not be less than 2.5 mm2 copper (14 SWG).
c) All spare auxiliary contacts of the circuit breaker shall be supplied wired up to terminal block. Each terminal in terminal block shall be suitable for at least 2 x 2.5 mm^2 copper conductor.
d) All wiring termination on terminal blocks shall be made through lugs.
e) All wires shall be identified with non-metallic sleeve or tube type markers at each termination.
f) Terminal blocks shall be made up of moulded non-inflammable plastic material with blocks and barriers moulded integrally have white marking strips for circuit identification and moulded plastic covers. Disconnecting type terminal blocks will be provided.

v) **GROUNDING**

A ground bus of GS bar not less than 10 mm by 50 mm shall be provided for grounding the cabinet.

4.3.18 ACCESSORIES

Each circuit breaker assembly shall be supplied with the following accessories.

i) Line and earthing terminals and terminal connectors.
ii) Control housing with:

a) One auxiliary switch with adequate number of auxiliary contacts, but not less than 24 nos. (12 NO + 12 NC) for each breaker. These shall be over and above the No. of contacts used for closing, tripping and re-closing and interlocking circuit of the circuit breaker. All auxiliary contacts shall be capable ofuse as "Normally closed" or "Normally open" contacts. Special auxiliary contacts required for the re-closing circuit if any, shall also be provided. There shall be provision, to add more auxiliary contacts at a later date, if required.
b) Operation counter
c) Position indicator (Close/Open)
d) Necessary cable glands
e) Fuses
f) Manual trip device and local test push buttons
g) Terminal blocks and wiring for all control equipment and
h) Adequate number of heaters for continuous operation to prevent moisture condensation in the housing of operating mechanism
i) Selector switch for local/remote control.

4.3.19 SUPPORTING STRUCTURE

The circuit breakers shall be supplied complete with necessary galvanized steel supporting structures, foundation and fixing bolts, etc., the galvanizing shall be as per IS. The mounting of the breaker shall be such as to ensure the safety of the operating staff and should conform to Indian Electricity Rules, 1956. Minimum ground clearance of live part from ground level shall be 4000 mm from finished ground level.

The bidder shall submit detailed design calculations and detailed design calculations and detailed drawings in respect of supporting structures suitable for the equipment offered.

All material for making connections between the circuit breaker and its control shall also be included in the scope of supply. Facility to earth the circuit breaker structure at two points shall be provided.

4.3.20 SURFACE FINISH

All interiors and exteriors of tanks, control cubicles and other metal parts shall be thoroughly cleaned to remove all rust, scales, corrosion, greases or other adhering foreign matter. All steel surfaces in contact with insulation oil, as far as accessible, shall be painted with not less than two coats of heat resistant, oil insoluble, insulating paint.

All metal surfaces exposed to atmosphere shall be given two primer coats of zinc chromate and two coats of epoxy paint with epoxy base thinner. All metal parts not accessible for painting shall be made of corrosion resisting material. All machine finished or bright surfaces shall be coated with a suitable preventive compound and suitably wrapped otherwise protected. All paints shall be carefully selected to withstand tropical heat and extremes of weather within the limits specified. The paint shall not scale off or wrinkle or be removed by abrasion due to normal handling.

All ferrous hardware, exposed to atmosphere, shall be hot dip galvanized.

4.3.21 GALVANISING

All ferrous parts including all sizes of nuts, bolts, plain and spring washers, support channels, structures, shall be hot dip galvanized conforming to latest version of IS:2629 or any other equivalent authoritative standard.

4.3.22 CABLE TERMINATION

Suitable cable glands for terminating the multicore cable, shall be provided wherever required.

4.3.23 TERMINAL CONNECTIONS AND EARTH TERMINALS

Each circuit breaker connected with incoming and outgoing feeders shall be provided with solderless clamp type connectors suitable for ACSR conductor (as per site requirement).

Each circuit breaker pole and control cabinet shall be provided with appropriate number of grounding terminals and clamps for receiving ground connections.

Each circuit breaker pole and control cabinet shall be provided with appropriate number of grounding terminals and clamps for receiving ground connections.

4.3.24 INTERLOCKS

Necessary interlocks to prevent closing or opening of the breaker under low pressure of the contact spring and devices for initiating alarm shall be provided. The detailed interlocking scheme based upon single line diagram as applicable for the substation shall be provided by the contractor

Requirement of interlock shall be as given below:

i) Isolator should not be operated unless the associated breaker is in open position.
ii) The circuit breaker shall close only after all isolators associated with it have been in closed position.

In case of double bus bar arrangement following additional requirement for interlocking shall be provided.

i) One bus bar selector isolator of any bay excepting the bus coupler bay shall close only when,
   a) The circuit breaker of corresponding bay is open and locked.
   b) The other bus isolator of that bay is open.

ii) When one bus isolator of any bay excepting the bus coupler bay is closed. The other shall close only when the bus coupler circuit breaker and both the bus isolators are closed.
iii) Bus isolator of bus coupler bay shall operate only when the bus coupler breaker is open.
iv) The bypass isolator of feeder shall close when the feeder circuit breaker and its adjoining isolators are closed.

4.3.25 EARTHING SYSTEM

All switchgear enclosures should be bolted metal to metal and should carry the full earth return current. Connection between phases at the earthing points shall be dimensioned for carrying full earth return current i.e., actual service current not rated current.

4.3.26 VACUUM INTERRUPTER ASSEMBLY

Each pole of the circuit breaker shall be provided with vacuum interrupter, one for each phase, hermetically sealed for life and encapsulated by ceramic insulators. The interrupter shall be provided with steel chromium are chamber to prevent vaporized contact material being deposited on the insulating body. A further shield giving protection to the metal bellows shall also follow the travel of the moving contacts to seal the interrupter against the surroundings atmosphere.

It shall have high and consistent dielectric strength of vacuum unaffected by environment and switching operations. Bronzed joints should ensure retention of vacuum for life time. It shall have low and stable contact resistance due to absence of oxidation effects and shall ensure low power loss. The arcing voltage shall be low and minimum contact erosion.

4.3.27 GUARANTEED TECHNCIAL PARTICULARS

Guaranteed and technical particulars as called for in Section-II shall be furnished along with the tender. Particulars which are subject to guarantee shall be clearly marked.

4.3.28 TEST

TYPE TESTS

Each circuit breaker shall comply with requirements of type tests prescribed in IEC publication No. 62271-100

i) Short time and peak withstand current test.
ii) Short circuit breaking capacity and making capacity.
iii) Capacitive current switching test: Cable charging current breaking test (Ur less than or equal to 52kV).
iv) Dielectric test i.e., power frequency withstand and impulse withstand test
v) Temperature rise test.
vi) Mechanical Endurance Test at ambient temperature.
vii) Measurement of resistance of the main circuit.

ROUTINE TESTS

Routine Tests as per IEC- 62271-100 shall be carried out on each breaker in presence of purchaser's representative at the manufacturer's expenses at his works except, where agreed to otherwise. All test reports should be submitted and should be got approved from the purchaser before despatch of the equipment.

SITE TESTS ON CONTROL AND AUXILIARY CIRCUIT

The following tests shall be conducted at site.

i) Voltage tests on control and auxiliary circuit.

ii) Measurements of resistance of the main circuit.
iii) Mechanical Operation Tests.

4.3.29 NAME PLATE

Equipment should be provided with name plate giving full details of manufacture, capacities and other details as specified in the relevant ISS or other specification stipulated.

4.3.30 TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

36 KV CIRCUIT BREAKERS

S. NO.	DESCRIPTION		VALUES
i)	Rate voltage (KV rms)	:	36 KV
ii)	Rated frequency (Hz)	:	50
iii)	System neutral earthing	:	Solidly grounded system
iv)	Type of arc quenching medium	:	Vacuum
v)	Rated normal current at site conditions (Amps)	:	1250 Amps (as per BOQ)
vi)	Number of poles	:	3
vii)	Installation	:	Outdoor type
viii)	Temperature rise	:	As per IEC 56 (Table-4) Page-19
ix)	Rated short circuit	:	
	a) Interrupting capacity at 36 KV	:	31.5 kA
	b) The percentage DC components	:	As per IEC-62271-100
	c) Duration of short circuit	:	3 Sec.
x)	Rated short circuit making	:	78.75 KA
xi)	First pole to clear factor	:	1.5
xii)	Rated short time current	:	31.5 KA
xiii)	Rated duration of short circuit	:	3 Seconds
xiv)	Total break time for any current upto the rated breaking current with limiting condition of operating and quenching media pressure (ms)	:	< 80 ms
xv)	Closing time (ms)	:	< 150 ms
xvi)	Mounting	:	Hot dip galvanized lattices steel support structured bolted type
xvii)	Phase to phase spacing in the switch yard i.e, interpole spacing for breaker (min) in mm	:	470±10
xviii)	Required ground clearance from the lowest line terminal if both the terminals are not in same horizontal plane (mm)	:	4000
xix)	Height of concrete plinth (mm)	:	150
xx)	Minimum height of the lowest part of the support insulator from ground liner (mm)	:	3194
xxi)	Minimum creepage distance of support insulator (mm)	:	1116

S. NO.	DESCRIPTION		VALUES
xxii)	Minimum corona extinction voltage (kv rms)	:	92
xxiii)	Standard value of rated transient recovery voltage for terminal fault	:	As per IEC-56
xxiv)	Standard value of rated line Characteristics for short line faults	:	
	RRRV	:	KV/ms=0.214
	Surge Peak Factor		K=1.6 A
	Impedance	:	450
xxv)	Rated operating duty cycle	:	O-0.3 Second - CO-3 Minutes-CO
	b) Auto reclosing	:	Suitable for three phase Auto reclosing duty
xxvi)	Rated insulation level under heavy pollution condition 1.2/50 micro second lightening Impulse withstand voltage (KV peak)to earth	:	170 KV
xxvii)	Power frequency withstand voltage KV (rms) to earth (KV rms)	:	70 KV
xxviii)	Rated characteristic for out of Phase breaking	:	
	a) Out of phase breaking capacity	:	25% of rated breaking capacity
	b) Standard values of transient recovery	:	As per IEC-56
	c) Operating mechanism	:	Spring operated, Anti pumping and Trip free mechanism
	d) Power available for operating mechanism	:	Three phase 415 Volts 50 C/S or single phase 50 C/S 240 volts
xxix)	a) Rated supply voltage of closing and operating devices and auxiliary circuits	:	1) 220 V DC/110V VDC 2) 240 Volts AC 50 C/S single phase 3) 415 volts 50 Hz three phase
	b) Permissible voltage variation	:	1) In case of DC Power supply voltage variation shall be between 85% to 110% of normal voltage. 2) In case of AC power supply voltage variation shall be of the normal voltage as per IS-15% to +10%.
	c) Permissible frequency	:	± 3% from normal 50 Hz as per IS 2026 part-I 1977 para 4.4
	d) Combined variation of frequency and voltage	:	± 10%
xxx)	Auxiliary contacts (number & rating)	:	12 NO and 12 NC on each pole having continuous current rating of 10 Amps. DC breaking rating capacity shall be 2 Amps with

S. NO.	DESCRIPTION		VALUES
			circuit time constant less than 20 ms at 220/30 volts DC
xxxi)	Number of trip coils	:	Two trip coils and 1 close coil with anti-pumping arrangement
xxxii)	Rated terminal load	:	100 kg. Static. The breaker shall be designed to withstand the rated terminal load, wind, load, earthquake load and short circuit forces
xxxiii)	Noise level of the equipment	:	Not exceeding 140 db
xxxiv)	Class of breaker	:	M2-E2-C2
xxxv)	ladder	:	Necessary platform with ladder shall be provided for local operation/maintenance to ease out accessible reach
xxxvi)	Galvanisation Thickness of Supporting structure	:	125 microns

4.3.31 **DRAWINGS AND INSTRUCTION MANUALS**

Following drawings for each item are to be supplied as part of the contract.

i) General outline drawings, showing dimensions, front and side elevations and plan of the circuitbreaker and its local control panel.
ii) Outline drawing of bushings showing dimensions and number of sheds and creepage distance.
iii) Assembly and sub-assembly drawings with numbered parts.
iv) Sectional views showing the general constructional features, operating mechanism and areextinguishing chamber, etc.
v) Dimension and assembly of important auxiliaries.
vi) Detailed drawings of operating mechanism. And inter-phase mechanism.
vii) Test certificates.
viii) Detailed drawings of mounting structure.
ix) Spare parts and catalogue
x) Wiring diagram showing the local and remote-control scheme of breaker including alarms indicationdevices instruments relay and timer wiring.
xi) Write up on working of control schematic of breaker.
xii) Foundation plan including weights of various components and impact loadings for working foundation design. Three copies for each pkg. of the above drawings and instruction manuals covering instructions for installations, operation and maintenance shall be supplied by the contractor(s) without any extra cost

4.4.0 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF FOR MAINTENANCE FREE TYPE ISOLATOR/DISCONNECTOR

4.4.1 SCOPE

4.4.1.1 This This specification covers design, manufacture, testing at manufacturer works of the following type of Isolators: 33 KV, 1600A Horizontal Center Break, 3 pole gang, motor operated isolator with or without earth switch. These isolators shall be complete with provision for electrical/mechanical interlock, with insulators, auxiliary contact switches, position indicating device, base frames, linkages operating mechanism, control cabinet and other devices whether specifically called for herein or not.

4.4.2 STANDARD

4.4.2.1 Disconnecting switches (isolators) covered by this specification shall conform to latest edition of IS: 9921 (Part I to Part V) / IEC-129/ IEC 62271-102. Porcelain post insulators for the isolators shall conform to IS- 2544 and/or IEC: 168 as amended up to date except to the extent explicitly modified in this specification.
Porcelain post insulators of isolator shall be guided by relevant technical specification of post insulator. GA drawing of existing isolators will be provided during order placement.

4.4.3 DEVIATION

4.4.3.1 Normally the offer should be as per Technical Specification without any deviation.

4.4.4 GENERAL INFORMATION

4.4.4.1 The disconnecting switches (isolators) shall be installed in the Sub-station at an altitude not exceeding 30 meters above mean sea level.

Any material or accessories which may not have been specifically mentioned but which is usual and necessary for satisfactory and trouble-free operation and maintenance of the equipment shall be within the scope of supply without any extra financial implication. Isolators shall be outdoor and off-load type. Earth switch shall be provided on isolator whenever called for.

The isolator shall be designed for use in geographic and meteorological conditions as given in General Technical Specification chapter.

4.4.5 DESIGN CRITERIA

4.4.5.1 33KV Horizontal Center Break type isolator shall be gang operated through motor from local as well as from remote control panel. There should be provision for mechanical operation by hand of isolator locally. Earth Switch shall be provided on the line side of the isolator and shall be gang operated mechanically by hand. For three phase Isolators with motor control operation, the supply of interconnecting cables is under the scope of contractor. Inter-pole cabling may not require for mechanically gang operated Isolator. The moving contacts of 3-phase Center Break type isolator shall rotate from their fully closed position to fully open position. The break shall be distinct and clearly visible from ground.

The line side horizontal type isolator for 33 KV shall be provided with arcing horn and guiding horn. Other horizontal type isolators shall have guiding horn only. Earth switch wherever provided shall be constructional interlocked as well as electrically interlocked so that earth switch can be operated

only when the main isolator is open and vice-versa. The isolator and earth switch shall have interlocking coil and operation can be performed when the interlocking coils are energized. There shall be arrangement for defeating the interlock by hand operated lever when the interlocking coil is defective. The individual interlocking coils shall be suitable for operation from 220 ± 10% Volt DC supply. The isolator and circuit Breaker interlocking shall be provided as per scheme to be approved during detailed engineering.

4.4.6 DUTY REQUIREMENT

4.4.6.1 Isolator and earth switches shall be capable of withstanding the dynamic and thermal effect of maximum short circuit current of the system in their closed position. They shall be constructed such that they do not open under influence of short circuit current. Earth switch can be capable of discharging trapped charges of the respective lines. Isolator shall be capable of making/breaking normal current with no significant change in voltage occurs across the terminal of each pole of isolator on account of make / break operation. The isolators shall be capable of making/breaking magnetizing current of 0.7A at 0.15 power factor and capacitive current of 0.7A at 0.15 power factor at rated voltage. The earth switch wherever provided shall be constructional inter-locked so that earth switch can be operated only when the isolator is in open condition or vice versa. The constructional interlock shall be built in construction of isolator and shall be in addition to the electrical and mechanical interlocks provided in operating mechanism. In addition to constructional interlock, isolator and earth switch shall have provision to prevent their electrical and manual operation unless the associated and other interlocking conditions are met. Suitable individual interlocking coil arrangements shall be provided. The interlocking coil shall be suitable for continuous operation from DC supply and within a variation range as stipulated in "Specific Technical Parameter".

4.4.7 MAIN CONTACTS (MALE AND FEMALE):

4.4.7.1 The isolators with or without earthing switches shall have heavy duty self-aligning and self– cleaning type high pressure contacts. The high pressure type contacts shall wipe the contact surface during opening and closing without causing any scouring or abrasion on the contact surface. The main contacts shall be of silver plated (minimum 20 micron thickness) **copper alloy** with minimum contact resistance. The contacts and other current carrying parts shall be so designed that their temperature rise under different operating conditions shall not exceed the value specified in IS: 9921. Temporary rise of temperature due to passage of specified rated short circuit current for all voltage classes shall not cause any annealing or welding of contact surfaces. The male arm and female arm of the horizontal Center Break isolator shall be made from tube of high conductivity hard drawn electrolytic copper / aluminum of required size and thickness. The current density for copper shall be within 1.75A per sq.mm and that of aluminum shall be within 0.75A per sq.mm.

No external springs shall be used to achieve contact pressure. The contacts shall have in-built sufficient contact pressure for proper contact and adequate cross-section / surface area to prevent loose contact and excessive heating.

4.4.8 INSULATORS

4.4.8.1 The insulators to be used shall conform to IS: 2544 and/or IEC-168 and shall be solid core type and shall be homogeneous; free from cavities, tough and impervious to moisture. Glazing of porcelain shall be uniform brown colour free from blister, burns and other defects which may affect the mechanical and dielectric quality of the insulators. All iron parts shall be hot dip galvanized. The joints shall be so designed that any thermal expansion of the metal and the porcelain parts shall not be loosened during the whole range of operation. Puncture voltage of Insulator shall be greater than dry flashover voltage of respective Isolators. The design of the solator shall be such that pressure due to the contact shall not be transferred to the Insulators after the main blades are fully closed. The cantilever strength (min) of solid core support insulator shall be as specified under specific technical particulars.

4.4.9 BASE OF THE ISOLATOR

4.4.9.1 Each isolator shall be provided with a complete galvanized steel base with holes and designed to mount on a supporting structure, which shall be rigid, and self-supporting.

4.4.10 AUXILIARY SWITCHES

4.4.10.1 All isolator and Earthing switches shall be provided with auxiliary switches suitable for 220±10% V DC and continuous current carrying capacity of 10 Amps.

The contacts of the auxiliary switches shall be used for remote indication of open or close position in the control panel as well as for electrical interlock with other equipment. These contacts shall be housed in a suitable weatherproof cabinet for outdoor use to make it free from dust and prevent ingress of moisture during rain. Degree of protection of the cabinet IP-55 as per IS- 13947. The number of auxiliary switches shall be determined as per requirement. An indicative number has been specified under specific technical parameters. Make before break and break after break auxiliary switches shall be provided for bus bar differential protection.

4.4.11 EARTH SWITCH

4.4.11.1 The Earthing switch shall include the complete operating mechanism and auxiliary contacts. The earth switch of 132KV system shall be manually operated by hand. The operating handle shall be such that it can easily be operated from standing height from ground. There shall be interlock between contacts of main blades and earth switches so that at one time either main blade or earth switch can be made ON. The earth switches shall be able to carry the same fault current as the main blades of the isolators and shall withstand dynamic stresses. The earthing terminal of earth switch shall be able to carry the rated short time current rating for three seconds. Earth switch shall be provided with flexible copper braids for connection to earth terminal. These braids shall have the same short time current capacity as the earth blade. The frame of each isolator and earthing switch shall be provided with two reliable earth terminals for connection to the earth mat. Isolator design shall be such that earthing switch position can be interring change to either side of the structure as per requirement at site. Suitable mechanical arrangement shall be provided for de-linking electrical drive for mechanical operation. The plane of movement and final position of the earth blades shall be such that adequate electrical clearance are obtained from adjacent live parts in the course of its movement between ON and OFF position.

4.4.12 OPERATING MECHANISM

The operating mechanism shall be motor operated as well as manually operated and shall ensure quick and effective operation. The operating mechanism shall be housed in a weather proof outdoor mechanism box near the base of the isolator. Each isolator/pole of isolator and earth switch shall be provided with a manual operating handle at a height of 1000 mm. (approx.) from the base of isolator support structure so that one man can open or close the isolator with ease in one movement while standing at ground level. All operating linkages carrying mechanical loads shall be designed for negligible deflection. The isolator and earth switches shall be provided with „Over Center device in the operating mechanism to prevent accidental opening due to wind, vibration, short circuit forces or movement of the support structures.

All rotating parts shall be provided with Sealed Double Ball bearing arrangement at the bottom of Insulators for rotating arrangement of the same. Bearing pressure shall be kept low to ensure long life and ease of operation.

Locking pins whenever used shall be rustproof.

Signaling of closed position shall not take place unless it is certain that the movable contacts have reached a position in which rated normal current, peak withstand current and short time withstand current can be carried safely. Signaling of open position shall not take place unless movable contacts have reached a position such that clearance between contacts is at least 80% of the isolating distance.

The position of movable main blade of each isolators and earthing switching shall be indicated by a mechanical indicator at the lower end of the vertical rod shaft for the isolator and earthing switch. The indicator shall be of metal and visible from operating level.

The isolator blades/earth switches shall be in continuous control throughout the entire cycle of operation. The operating rods and pipe shall be rigid enough to maintain control under adverse conditions to withstand all torsional and bending stresses arising from operation. All hinges / movable joints in current carrying parts shall be shunted with flexible copper conductors having adequate length and size to prevent breaking due to repeated operation. Operating rod of main and earth switch shall be pad lockable. Lock & keys will be provided by

the AEGCL

i) The mechanism box shall have neoprene gasket hinged door at front with locking facility

All accessories inside the housing shall be easily accessible.

ii) The box shall be suitable for mounting on structure as well as on plinth of adequate height.

iii) The Control Cabinet/Operating mechanism box shall be made of 3 mm (min.) thick Aluminum sheet such that
it provides adequate rigidity and shall be provided with removable gland plates at the bottom of the box for
connection of cables. Space heater with thermostat and switch as well as one 230 Volt combined 5A/15A AC plug with socket and switch shall be provided. Mechanism Box shall have Degree of Protection not less than IP- 55 as per IS:13947. The panels should be such that it prevents any type of moisture ingress and also any entry of insects & pests.

i) Cubicle illumination lamp (LED type) with door switch shall be provided.

ii) Suitable reduction gear shall be provided between motor and the drive shaft of the isolator. The mechanism shall stop immediately when motor supply is switched off.

iii) Manual operation facility (with handle) should be provided with necessary interlock to disconnect motor.

vii) Gear should be forged material and suitably chosen (rust free) to avoid bending/jamming on operation after a prolonged non-operation. Proper arrangement shall be provided for smooth transfer of rotary motion from motor shaft to the insulator along with stoppers to prevent over travel.

4.4.13 OPERATING MECHANISM

Flexible conductor of adequate section shall be provided at the lower end of the vertical operating shaft for connection to station earthing system. It is for earth switch only. The frame of each Isolator and earthing switches shall be provided with two reliable earth terminals for Connecting G.S. Flat of 50×10mm for all voltage classes. Flexible conductor of adequate section based on STC of the Isolator is connected to the base frame of the Isolator may also be accepted.

4.4.14 SUPPORTING STRUCTURE

The isolator shall be placed on rigid, self-supporting galvanized supporting structure. The base of the isolator shall be connected to the supporting structure through bolts of proper size as per requirement. Existing structure will be used & the bidder shall be supply suitable adaptor frame to match new isolator's base frame mount on existing structure.

4.4.15 COMPLETENESS OF SUPPLY

Any fittings, accessories or apparatus which may not have been mentioned in this specification but necessary for efficient operation / performance shall deem to be included in the contract.

4.4.16 GALVANISING

All ferrous parts including nuts, bolts, washers and other ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanised as per relevant IS to withstand at least six dips each of one minute duration in copper sulphate solution of requisite strength except threaded portion which should withstand four dips each of one minute duration. The process of Galvanizing shall be standard and all ferrous parts are with standard HDG (610 GM/MM2) may also be accepted however any rusting of the ferrous part is not acceptable that has to be ensured by the party.

4.4.17 GUARANTEE

Electrical characteristics shall be guaranteed by the bidder. In case of failure of materials to meet the guarantee, AEGCL shall have right to reject the material. Guaranteed Technical Particulars are to be submitted by successful bidder during detailed engineering along with submitted drawings/documents. However format for submission of GTP shall be handed over to intending bidders at the time of sale of tender documents.

4.4.18 CONTRACT DRAWINGS, CATALOGUE AND MANUAL:

1. After placement of Letter of Award (LOA) four (4) copies of various drawings, data and catalogue/manuals as mentioned below shall be submitted for approval as well as for reference as applicable:

2 Dimensional general arrangement drawing with supporting structure showing disposition of all fittings and accessories, electrical parameters, electrical clearances between phases, phase to earth and live parts / terminals to ground etc.
3 Technical catalogue of isolators explaining the function of various parts, principle of operation etc.
4 Schematic diagram of electrical control and operating system of main isolator and earth switches.
5 Plan, elevation and sectional views of contact assembly, operating mechanism etc.
6 Transport dimensions with weights.
7 Foundation and anchor details including dead load and impact load with direction and also point of application.
8 Assembly drawing for erection with part number and schedule of equipment. Name Plate particulars.
9 Technical particulars and GA drawing of support insulator and operating rod insulator.

The contractor shall submit four (4) sets of approved drawings & instruction manuals both in hard and soft copy for each type of isolator per sub-station for distribution purpose. The manuals shall clearly indicate the installation methods, checkups and tests to be carried out.

4.4.19 TEST AT FACTORY AND TEST CERTIFICATES:

Following routine tests at manufacturers works shall be carried out. The routine tests must be performed in a NABL accredited test lab. The contractor shall give at least 15 (fifteen) days advance notice intimating the actual date of inspection and details of all tests that are to be carried:

1. Power frequency dry test of the main circuit. (May be omitted as per IEC 60694 cl.7.1 subject to dimensional checking as per dimensions shown in type test report).
2. Voltage test on control and auxiliary circuits.
3. Measurement of resistance of the main circuit
4. Mechanical operation tests.
5. Routine test report for all Isolators is to be submitted along with inspection offer

Power frequency test may not be applicable, Mechanical operations test part of Type test. The bidder may do unit testing only & not on Isolators completely is also accepted.
All Acceptance tests at manufacturer's works shall be carried out in presence of representative of AEGCL as per relevant IS & IEC. On every lot offered for inspection. Acceptance tests must be carried out at a NABL accredited lab. In addition to above, all routine tests are also to be carried out on each Isolator as per relevant IS & IEC. Selection of samples for acceptance test as well as rejection and retesting shall be guided by relevant IS & IEC. The entire cost of acceptance and routine tests that are to be carried out as per relevant IS shall be treated as included in quoted price of Isolator. Three (3) copies of test reports along with soft copy shall be submitted for approval and adequate extra copies for distribution to site.

4.4.20 TEST AT FACTORY AND TEST CERTIFICATES:

The bidder must submit type test report
Successful bidder may require producing original copies of type test reports at the time of detail engineering if asked by AEGCL
Each type test report shall comply the following information with test result

1. Compete identification, date and serial no.
2. Relevant drawings as documented with test report.
3. Method of application, where applied, duration and interpretation of each test.

Guaranteed Technical Particular - 36kV Centre Break Isolator

A. General data			
1	Name & address of Manufacturer		
2	Product designation		
2	Type & Service		Horizontal Centre Break,
3	Type of Operation		Mechanically gang operation
4	Number of Phases	Nos	Three
5	Min Temperature	°C	0
6	Max Temperature	°C	40
7	Max Altitude above MSL	Meter	1000
8	Standard to which equipment complies		IEC 62271-102, IEC62271-1
B. Ratings and Guaranteed Performance in accordance with IEC 62271−102			
1	Rated voltage	kVrms	36
2	Rated Insulation levels		
(a)	Rated Lightning Impulse Withstand Voltage		

(i)	To Earth	kVp	170
(ii)	Across isolating distance	kVp	195
(b)	Rated Power Frequency Withstand Voltage		
(i)	To Earth	kVrms	70
(ii)	Across isolating distance	kVrms	80
(c)	Rated switching Impulse Withstand Voltage		
(i)	To Earth		Not Applicable
(ii)	Across the open contacts of circuit Isolator		Not Applicable
3	Radio interference voltage	µV	≤2500 at 22kV
4	Rated Frequency	Hz	50
5	Rated Normal Current	Amp	1600 Amps
6	Rated Short−Circuit withstand Current	kArms	31.5
7	Rated duration of short−circuit current	Sec	3
8	Load switching capability		Not applicable since off load
9	Rated peak withstand current	kAp	78.75
10	Induced Current Switching for Earth Switch	Yes/ No	No
11	Mechanical Endurance Class (as per IEC 62271-		
(	Main Blade		M1
(	Earth Switch		M0
12	Operating Time (max)	Sec	12
13	Maximum torque required to operate the Isolator	Nm	< 500
C.	**Constructional features**		
1	Number of Breaks per pole	Nos	One (Center Break)
2	Supporting Structure	Yes/No	No
3	Minimum clearance in air		
(	Center to center distance between phases	mm	
(	Live part to earth	mm	
4	Contact configuration		
(	Contact Material		Silver faced Copper Alloy
(	Thickness of silver plating of main contacts		10 micron min.
(	Material in Current path		Aluminum Alloy
(	Type of Contact		Finger & Fixed Contact Type
(	Whether arcing horn provided	Yes/No	No (not required as per design)
5	No of Earthing switch	Nil/ One	
6	Packing		
7	Dimension Print		

D.	**D. Insulators**		
1	Whether support Insulator is included in scope	Yes/No	Yes
2	Color of Insulator (if provided)		Brown Porcelain
3	Type of insulator (if provided)		Solid core post insulator
4	Minimum nominal Creepage distance phase−to−earth (if provided)	mm/kV	NA
6	Make (if provided)		ABI /IEC/ Lilling / Modern/ Global makes (including China) / Equivalent.
7	Bending strength (Cantilever) (if provided)	kN	4kN
E.	**Operating Mechanism**		
1	Type of operating mechanism	Motor/	Motor – Main Blade Manual – Earth
2	Number of Drives for Main blade		One per Isolator
3	Number of Drives for earth switch (if earth switch provided)		One per Earth Switch (as applicable)
4	Material & thickness of Cubicle (operating		Min. 2 mm thick Al sheet
5	Paint Shade of cabinet		Powder coated, RAL 7035
6	Operating Voltage motor	V	110 VDC
7	Heater Voltage	V AC	230 V AC
8	Type of terminal block		Screw Clamp Design
9	Make of terminal block		Elmex/ WAGO/ Connectwell/ Phoenix/
10	Cross section of wire	mm^2	1.5 sqmm
11	Number of spare (for purchaser use) Auxiliary contacts for Isolator		6NO+6NC
12	Number of spare (for purchaser use) Auxiliary contacts for Earth Switch (if		4NO+4NC
13	Rating of Aux. Contacts at 110V DC		Continuous current – 10 Amps
F.	**Power required at rated supply voltage by**		
1	Motor	Watt	470 Watt per motor

2	Heating element	Watt	50 per operating mechanism
G.	**Terminal connector**	**Yes /**	

4.5.0 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 33KV CURRENT TRANSFORMERS (AIS)

4.5.1. SCOPE OF CONTRACT

4.5.1.1 This Section of the Specification covers general requirements for design, engineering, manufacture, assembly and testing at manufacturer's works of 33 kV outdoor Current and Potential Transformers.

4.5.2 STANDARDS

4.5.2.1 The equipment covered by this specification shall, unless otherwise stated be designed, constructed and tested in accordance with the latest revisions of relevant Indian Standards and shall conform to the regulations of local statutory authorities.

4.5.2.2 In case of any conflict between the Standards and this specification, this specification shall govern.

4.5.2.3 The current transformer shall comply also with the latest issue of the following Indian standard.

(i)	IS: 2705(Part-I)	Current transformers: General requirement.
(ii)	IS: 2705(Part-II)	Current transformers: Measuring Current transformers
(iii)	IS: 2705(Part-III)	Current transformers: Protective Current transformers
(iv)	IS: 2705(Part-IV)	Current transformers: Protective Current transformers for special purpose application.

4.5.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

4.5.3.1 The cores of the instrument transformers shall be of high grade, non-aging CRC steel of low hysteresis loss and high permeability.

4.5.3.2 Current transformers shall be of Live Tank design.

4.5.3.3 The instrument transformers shall be truly hermetically sealed to completely prevent the oil inside the tank coming into contact with the outside temperature. To take care of oil volume variation the tenderer are requested to quote the current transformers with stainless steel diaphragm (bellow).

4.5.3.4 Tank material shall be of Aluminium for 132kV and above voltage class.

4.5.3.5 The instrument transformers shall be completely filled with oil.

4.5.3.6 A complete leak proof secondary terminal arrangement shall be provided with each instrument transformers, secondary terminal shall be brought into weather, dust and vermin proof terminal box. Secondary terminal boxes shall be provided with facilities for easy earthing, shorting, insulating and testing of secondary circuits. The terminal boxes shall be suitable for connection of control cable gland. IP rating of terminal box shall be IP 55. Spare terminals shall be provided. The exterior of the secondary terminal box shall be hot dipped galvanized.

4.5.3.7 All instrument transformers shall be of single-phase unit.

4.5.3.8 The instrument transformers shall be so designed to withstand the effects of temperature, wind load, short circuit conditions and other adverse conditions.

4.5.3.9 All similar parts, particularly removable ones, shall be interchangeable with one another.

4.5.3.10 All cable ferrules, lugs, tags, etc. required for identification and cabling shall be supplied complete for speedy erection and commissioning as per approved schematics.

4.5.3.11 The instrument transformers shall be designed to ensure that condensation of moisture is controlled by proper selection of organic insulating materials having low moisture absorbing characteristics.

4.5.3.12 All steel work shall be degreased, pickled and phosphated and then applied with two coats of Zinc Chromate primer and two coats of finishing synthetic enamel paint.

4.5.3.13 Primary terminals shall be of copper. Primary and secondary windings shall be of copper.

4.5.4 INSULATING OIL

4.5.4.1 The quantity of insulating oil for instrument transformers and complete specification of oil shall be stated in the tender. The insulating oil shall conform to the requirement of latest edition of IS: 335

4.5.5 COMMON MARSHALLING BOXES (shall be supplied by CT manufacturer)

4.5.5.1 The outdoor type common marshalling boxes shall conform to the latest edition of IS 5039 and other general requirements specified hereunder.

4.5.5.2 The common marshalling boxes shall be suitable for mounting on the steel mounting structures of the instrument transformers.

4.5.5.3 One common marshalling box shall be supplied with each set of instrument transformers. The marshalling box shall be made of sheet steel and weather-proof. The thickness of sheet steel used shall be not less than 3.0 mm. It is intended to bring all the secondary terminals to the common marshalling. The marshalling box shall be of hot dipped galvanized steel.

4.5.5.4 The enclosures of the common marshalling boxes shall provide a degree of protection of not less than IP 55 (As per IS 2147).

4.5.5.5 The common marshalling boxes shall be provided with double hinged front doors with pad locking arrangement. All doors and removable covers and plates shall be sealed all around with neoprene gaskets or better arrangement.

4.5.5.6 Each marshalling box shall be fitted with terminal blocks made out of moulded non-inflammable plastic materials and having adequate number of terminals with binding screws washers etc. Secondary terminals of the instrument transformers shall be connected to the respective common marshalling boxes. All out going terminals of each instrument transformer shall terminate on the terminal blocks of the common marshalling boxes. The terminal blocks shall be arranged to provide maximum accessibility to all conductor terminals.

4.5.5.7 Each terminal shall be suitably marked with identification numbers. Not more than two wires shall be connected to any one terminal. At least 20 % spare terminals shall be provided over and above the required number.

4.5.5.8 All terminal strips shall be of isolating type terminals and they will be of minimum 10 A continuous current rating.

4.5.5.9 All cable entries shall be from bottom. Suitable removable gland plate shall be provided on the box for this purpose. Necessary number of cable glands shall be supplied fitted on to this gland plate. Cable glands shall be screw on type and made of brass.

4.5.5.10 Each common marshalling box shall be provided with two numbers of earthing terminals of galvanised bolt and nut type.

4.5.5.11 All steel, inside and outside work shall be degreased, pickled and phosphated and then applied with two coats of Zinc Chromate primer and two coats of finishing synthetic enamel paint. The colour of finishing paint shall be as follows: -

i)	Inside:	Glossy White
ii)	Outside:	Light Grey (Shade No. 697 of IS: 5)

4.5.6 BUSHINGS AND INSULATORS

4.5.6.1 Bushings and Insulators shall be of Porcelain, Solid core type. Porcelain used for the manufacture of bushings and insulators shall be homogeneous, free from defects, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified, tough and impervious to moisture.

4.5.6.2 Glazing of the porcelain shall be of uniform brown colour, free from blisters, burns and other similar defects. Bushings shall be designed to have sufficient mechanical strength and rigidity for the conditions under which they will be used. All bushings of identical ratings shall be interchangeable.

4.5.6.3 Puncture strength of bushings shall be greater than the dry flashover value. When operating at normal voltage, there shall be no electric discharge between the conductors and bushing which would cause corrosion or injury to conductors, insulators or supports by the formation of substances produced by chemical action. No radio interference shall be caused by the bushings when operating at the normal rated voltage.

4.5.6.4 The design of bushing shall be such that the complete bushing is a self-contained unit and no audible discharge shall be detected at a voltage up to a working voltage (Phase Voltage) plus 10%. The minimum creepage distance for severely polluted atmosphere shall be 31 mm/KV.

4.5.6.5 Sharp contours in conducting parts should be avoided for breakdown of insulation. **The insulators shall be capable to withstand the seismic acceleration of 0.5 g in horizontal direction and 0.6g in vertical direction.**

4.5.6.6 Bushings shall satisfactorily withstand the insulation level specified in data sheet.

4.5.6.7 Rain shed/drain cover/dome shall be present in CT.

4.5.6.8 Bellow level indicator shall be present in CT.

4.5.6.9 **Nitrite butyl rubber/Neoprene gaskets shall be used.**

4.5.7 TESTS

4.5.7.1 **Routine/Acceptance Tests (all units)**

All routine tests shall be carried out in accordance with relevant Standards. All routine/acceptance tests shall be witnessed by the Employer/his authorised representative.

4.5.7.2 **Type Tests:** The bidder shall furnish type test certificates and results for the all tests as per relevant Standards along with the bid for current and potential transformers of identical design.

Type test certificates so furnished shall not be older than 5 (five) years as on date of Bid opening.

QAP: QAP shall be submitted.

4.5.7.3 At factory/works tests the Ten Delta shall not exceed 0.3% (at Um/√3). The same shall not exceed 0.7% at the end of warranty period. If tan delta value of CTs exceed prescribed limit of 0.7% within warranty period, it will be considered as failure within warranty period (Tan delta & capacitance test of CTs shall be measured at 10KV at site). The bidder has to replenish failed CTs within guarantee period without any cost implication to AEGCL.

4.5.8 NAME PLATES

4.5.8.1 All equipment shall have non-corrosive name plates fix at a suitable position indelibly mark with full particular there on in accordance with the standard adapted. Thickness (1mm), purchase order, project name, serial no etc. shall be present in the Name plate.

4.5.9 MOUNTING STRUCTURES

4.5.9.1 All the equipment covered under this specification shall be suitable for mounting on steel structures. Supply of mounting structures is also in the scope of this tender.

4.5.9.2 Each equipment shall be furnished complete with base plates, clamps, and washers etc. and other hardware ready for mounting on steel structures.

4.5.10 SAFETY EARTHING

4.5.10.1 The non-current carrying metallic parts and equipment shall be connected to station earthing grid. For these two terminals suitable for 65mm X 12mm GS strip shall be provided on each equipment.

4.5.11 TERMINAL CONNECTORS (Shall be under manufacturer scope)

4.5.11.1 The equipment shall be supplied with required number of terminal connectors of approved type suitable for ACSR and shall be as per site requirement. The type of terminal connector, size of connector, material, and type of installation shall be approved by the Employer, as per installation requirement while approving the equipment drawings. No part of a clamp shall be less than 12mm. thick.

4.5.12 PRE-COMMISSIONING TESTS

4.5.12.1 Contractor shall carry out following tests as pre-commissioning tests. Contractor shall also perform any additional test based on specialties of the items as per the field instructions of the equipment Supplier or Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. The Contractor shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests along with calibration certificates and shall furnish the list of instruments to the Employer for approval.

(a) **Current Transformers**

(i) Insulation Resistance Test for primary and secondary.

(ii) Polarity test.

(iii) Ratio identification test - checking of all ratios on all cores by primary injection of current.

(iv) Dielectric test of oil (wherever applicable).

(v) Magnetising characteristics test.

(vi) Tan delta and capacitance measurement

(vii) Secondary winding resistance measurement

(viii) Contact resistance measurement (wherever possible/accessible).

4.5.13 TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR CURRENT

4.5.13.1 For 36 kV CT the instrument security factor at all ratios shall be less than five (5) for metering core. If any auxiliary CTs/reactor are used in the current transformers then all parameters specified shall have to be met treating auxiliary CTs as an integral part of the current transformer. The auxiliary CTs/reactor shall preferably be inbuilt construction of the CTs. In case these are to be mounted separately these shall be mounted in the central marshalling box suitably wired up to the terminal blocks.

4.5.14 TYPE AND RATING:

All instrument transformer shall be outdoor type, single phase, oil immersed, self-cooled suitable for mounting on steel structure. The instrument transformer shall have the following ratings and particulars.

SL No.	A. Item	Ratings and Particulars
I	II	III
A	Nominal system voltage	33 kV
B	Highest system voltage, kV	36
C	Rated frequency, HZ	50
D	System earthing	Solidly earth
E	Insulation level	
a)	Impulse withstand voltage: kVp	170
b)	One-minute p.f. Withstand voltage, kV (r.m.s.)	70
F	Short time current for 3 seconds, kA	31.5

G	Minimum creepage distance, mm	1116	
H	Temperature rise	As per ISS	
I		**C.T.**	
	(i) No. of Cores	As per requirement/as per BOQ	
	(ii) Transformation ratio	As per requirement/as per BOQ	
	(iii) Rated out put		
	(a) Core-1	30 VA	
	(b) Core-2	30 VA	
	(c) Core-3, Core-4	-	
	(iv) Accuracy class		
	(a) Core-1	0.2S	
	(b) Core-2	5P	
	(c) Core-3, core-4	PX (if required only as per site/BOQ only)	
	(v) Accuracy limit factor		
	(a) Core-1	-	
	(b) Core-2	20	
	(c) Core-3, core-4	-	
	(vi) Instrument security factor		
	(a) Core-1	<5	
	(b) Core-2	-	
	(c) Core-3, core-4	-	
	(vii) Minimum Knee point voltage, Volts		
	(a) Core-1	-	
	(b) Core-2	-	
	(c) Core-3, core-4	-	
	(viii) Maximum secondary resistance, ohm		
	(a) Core-1	-	
	(b) Core-2	-	
	(c) Core-3, core-4	-	
	(ix) Maximum exciting current, at Vk/4 mA		
	(a) Core-1	-	
	(b) Core-2	-	
	(c) Core-3, core-4	-	

Note:

(i) It is intended to use different ratios of the same CT at the same time for various protections and metering cores. The CTS should therefore be suitable for the above purpose by secondary tapings only. The ratio change by secondary taps is acceptable as long as the required CT specifications are achieved at all ratios.

(ii) The knee point voltage specified above shall be at higher ratio/ taps.

4.6.0 Bay Marshalling Box

Bay marshalling kiosk shall be provided for each 33 kV bay under present scope. In addition to the requirements specified elsewhere in the specification, the bay marshalling kiosk shall have two distinct compartments for the following purpose: -
(i) Incoming: To receive **2(two)** incoming 415V, 3 phase, 63Amps 4P, AC supply with auto changeover and MCB unit
(ii) Outgoing: (a) To distribute **3(three)** outgoing 415V, 25 Amps, 4P, 3 phase AC supplies to be controlled by MCB.

(b) To distribute **8(eight)** outgoing 415V, 16 Amps, 4P, 3 phase AC supplies to be controlled by MCB.

(c) To distribute **8(eight)** outgoing 415V, 10 Amps, 4P, 3 phase AC supplies to be controlled by MCB.

(d) To distribute **5(five)** outgoing 220V, 10 Amps, 2P, single phase AC supplies to be controlled by MCB.

The steel sheet thickness of BMK shall be minimum 3.15 mm and painting shall be as per AEGCL painting standard.

The BMK shall have a minimum of 700 mm clearance to switchyard floor.

The BMK shall be protective Class of IP 55.

4.7.0 : SPECIFICATION FOR DCDB

4.7.1 SCOPE:

a) This specification covers design, manufacture, assembly, testing, supply, and delivery at site of DC switchboard. This also includes design, supply, commissioning, laying and termination of D.C. supply cables of 1.1KV grade XLPE insulated stranded Copper cables of different sizes as per requirement for distribution of D.C. supply at different points of switchyard, control room building, Fire-fighting pump house etc. for various purpose for 400/220/132/33KV sub-station.

DC PANEL

Two numbers of D.C. Panel for distribution of D.C. supply associated with DC Supply of 400, 220,132 and 33kV System at different points in Control Room, Switch Yard and other locations as per need. The DC Panel shall have Two Incomer connected with Battery Charger -1 & Battery Charger -2 w.r.t to Battery set - 1 & Battery set - 2. The DC Panel shall have one Bus Coupler with proper Interlocking for independent operation of each DC System.

4.7.2 STANDARDS :

The equipment covered by this specification shall unless otherwise stated, be designed, constructed and tested in accordance with the applicable sections of the latest Indian Standard Specification and Indian Electricity Rules and as per this technical specification. The degree of protection shall not be less than IP-54. However, Bus bar chamber having a degree of protection of IP:42 as per IS:2147 where continuous bus bar rating exceeds 1000A.

4.7.3 DEVIATION :

Normally the offer should be as per Technical Specification without any deviation, **In case of any deviation taken against technical specification same are to be submitted in a separate deviation sheet for review of AEGCL.**

4.7.4 MODIFICATION :

If any modification felt necessary to improve performance, efficiency and utility of equipment, the same must be mentioned in the 'Modification schedule' with reasons duly supported by documentary evidences and advantages. Such modifications suggested may or may not be accepted, but the same must be submitted along with Pre-Bid Queries. The modifications not mentioned in Schedule will not be considered.

4.7.5 GENERAL SPECIFICATION OF D.C. SWITCH BOARD :

110/220 (+/- 10%) volt D.C. supply shall be made available from the station storage battery banks associated with battery charger. In case of existing sub- station, sub-station wise DC voltage shall be intimated to the successful bidder.
The charger and battery shall be connected to the load bus of D.C. switchboard through separate 2-pole MCCB of suitable rating. There shall be interlocking arrangement through pad locks and keys so that one breaker can be closed at a time.

The D.C. switch boards shall be of multi-cubicle on multi box factory build air insulated type, fully enclosed with doors for access to the interior, 3.00 mm. thick steel sheet shall be used for the fabrication of the panels. Steel used for manufacturing shall be of reputed MAKE. Boards shall be easily extendible on both side, by addition of the vertical sections after removing the end covers. Dimension shall not be more than 1800 mm. high with channel base and 800 mm depth (or as per requirement) measured from the rear to front face. The working height of the switch board shall be minimum 450 mm. to maximum 1650 mm. The back cover of the switch board shall be provided with hinged door with locking arrangement. Length of the panel shall be determined as per no of circuits to be accommodated. All boards shall be divided into distinct vertical sections each comprising of -

(i) A completely enclosed bus bar compartment for running horizontal and vertical Copper bus bar. Bus bar chamber shall be completely enclosed with metallic portions.Bolted covers shall be provided for access to horizontal and vertical bus bars and all jointsfor repair and maintenance, which shall be feasible without disturbing feeder compartment. Proper ventilation arrangement shall have to be arranged and that shall be decided by the purchaser at the time of approval. Bus bar rating shall be as per requirement with additional 30% margin.

(ii) Completely enclosed switchgear compartments one for each circuit for housing incoming MCCB and outgoing MCCB.

(iii) A compartment for power and control cables. Door of compartment shall be hinged.Cable compartment shall have no communication with bus bar chamber.

(iv) A compartment for relays and other control devices associated with Incoming MCCB.

4.7.6 DESIGN:

i. The D.C. switch boards shall be designed to facilitate cable entry from the bottom through entry holes of removable plates provided at the bottom of the cubicle. All the accessories required for termination of cable in the DCDB such as screwed brass cable gland, terminal block etc. shall be within the scope of supply, Gland shall project above the gland plate. Terminating cable shall be armoured and armoured rods shall be connected to earth bus. After isolation of power and control circuit connections it shall be possible to safely carryout maintenance in a compartment with the bus bar and adjacent circuit live. Necessary shrouding arrangement shall be provided for this purpose over the cable terminations located in cable alley.

ii. In case of providing two incomer MCCB compartment in the same vertical section, insulating barriers and shroud shall be provided in the rear cable compartment in order to avoid accidental touch with live part of one circuit when working with the other circuit.

iii. The connections from bus bars to main switch shall be fully insulated/shrouded and securely bolted. The partition between the feeder compartment and cable alley may be non-metallic and shall allow cable cores
with lugs to be easily inserted in the feeder compartment for termination.

iv. Necessary and safe earthing arrangement with supply of all accessories required for safe earthing shall be within the scope of supply.

v. **A copper earthing bus bar** shall be provided at the bottom of each panel and shall extend throughout the length of switchboard. It shall be welded/bolted to the frame work of each panel and breaker. Earthing contact bar vertical bus shall be provided in each vertical section which shall in turn be bolted/welded to main horizontal ground bus.

vi. The earth bus shall have sufficient cross-section to carry momentary short circuit and short line fault currents to earth bus without exceeding the allowable temperature rise.

vii. The horizontal earth bus shall be projected out to the switchboard ends and shall have predrilled holes for bolted connection between this bus to sub- station earthing conductor.A joint spaced and taps to earth bus shall be made through at least two bolts.

viii. All non-current metal works of the switchboard shall be effectively connected to the earthbus.

ix. The switchboard shall be dust and vermin proof and suitable for use in tropical climate. All ventilating louvers and holes shall be covered with fine non- ferrous wire mesh from inside. A suitable rust resisting primer paint shall be applied on the panel after the same is polished and the primer shall be evenly sprayed. The colour of the exterior of the panel shall be of same colour as that of the main control and relay panel. The colour of the interior panel should be as to provide a colour contrasting background for the wiring inside the cubicle.

x. The switchboards shall be mounted on channel and shall be complete with channel bottom plates, grouting bolts, earthing bolts, washers, cable glands etc. Fabrication of the channels shall be robust.

xi. All the MCCB's shall be of best quality and easy in operation.

xii. The number of outgoing feeders shall be controlled by suitably rated MCCB. Necessary arrangement shall be kept especially for emergency sub-station control building lighting particularly in Control room, ACDB room, Battery room, Fire fighting pump house, Corridor, Lobby, Stairs and oter emergency loads etc. in case of failure of AC main supply. Provision for audio visual indication with lamp and bell with facility for manual cancellation & resetting of alarm for failure of D.C. supply to the load bus or blowing of any fuse of
D.C. circuit shall be made. Switchboard shall be installed in the DCDB room of control room building of 400/220/132/33KV sub-station. In case of tripping of any outgoing feeder MCCB, visual and audible alarm arrangement shall be provided in the DC Board as well as in the control room. Necessary arrangement shall also be provided for acceptance and resetting of the audible alarm. In case of tripping of Incoming feeder breaker, arrangement of both audible and visual annunciation shall be made at DC Board and control room. Acceptance and resetting arrangement is also to be provided. Visual indication of the failure of D.C. voltage at the load bus or blowing of any fuse can only be cancelled when the supply at bus will be restored or the fuse is
replaced.

xiii. Adopter panels and dummy panels required to meet the various bus bar arrangements and layouts required shall be included in bidders' scope.

xiv. The temperature rise of horizontal and vertical bus bars when carrying rated current along its full run shall not exceed 55ºC with Silver plated joints and 40ºC with all other type of joints over an outside ambient temperature of 50ºC.

xv. All identical circuit breakers and module chassis of same test size shall be fully interchangeable without doing any modification work.

xvi. MCCB & MCB shall be from one of the following manufacturer's complying with technicalspecification & relevant IS & IEC

a) M/s Siemens
b) M/s L & T
c) M/s ABB
d) M/s Schneider

4.7.7 INTERNAL WIRING AND TERMINAL BLOCK:

4.7.7.1 All connection terminals shall be brought in the terminal block which shall be fixed in such a position as may be readily accessible.

4.7.7.2 All switchboards shall be supplied completely wired internally upto the terminal blocks.

4.7.7.3 All inter cubicle and inter panel wiring and connections between panels of same switchboard including all bus wiring for A.C. and D.C. supply shall be provided by the contractor.

4.7.7.4 All internal wiring shall be carried out with XLPE insulated stranded copper conductor 2.5 sq. mm. However for annunciation scheme wiring may be drawn with 1.5 sq. mm XLPE insulated stranded copper conductor.

4.7.7.5 All wiring shall be properly supported, neatly bunched, and readily accessible and securely connected to equipment terminals and terminal blocks.

4.7.7.6 There shall be ferrule marking at both ends of the connections. Red ferrule with positive marking shall be used for the positive terminals and white ferrule with negative marking for negative terminal for D.C. wiring.

4.7.7.7 Each wire shall be continuous and there shall not be any joint within itself. Wiring for meter, relays, instruments and MCCB etc. used in the switchboard shall be brought to the terminal block.

4.7.7.8 Terminal blocks shall be of 1100V grade 'Elmex' / 'Connectwell' make and have continuous rating to carry the maximum expected current on the terminals as well as short circuit current for specified duration. The terminal blocks shall be fully enclosed with removable covers of transparent, non- deteriorating type plastic material. Insulating barrier shall be provided between the terminals. The terminal blocks shall have locking arrangement to prevent its escape from the rails.

4.7.7.8 All terminal blocks shall be normally suitable for terminating on each side two nos. of 2.5 sq. mm. size stranded copper conductor.

4.7.7.9 If required TBs of other sizes shall also be provided.

4.7.7.10 All terminals shall be numbered for identification and grouped according to the function. Engraved white on black **anodized aluminum** labels shall be provided on the terminal blocks.

4.7.7.11 Terminal blocks shall be arranged with at least 200 mm clearance between two sets of terminal block. The minimum clearance between the first row of terminal block and the associated cable gland plate shall be 250 mm.

4.7.7.12 Interlocks shall be designed for both the incomer breakers and bus coupler breaker. Interock logics shall be decided during detailed engineering.

4.7.8 NAMEPLATES AND LABELS :

D.C. distribution boards shall be provided with prominent, engraved identification plates. The module identification plate shall clearly give the feeder number and feeder designation. For single front switchboards, similar panel and board identification labels shall be provided at the rear also.

4.7.9 EQUIPMENT AND OTHER TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR D.C. SWITCHBOARD :

4.7.9.1 One set of copper bus bar of adequate continuous rating as well as specified short circuit rating of specific duration, having continuous current density shall be provided.

4.7.9.2 Aux. Relay and contactor for alarm as well as visual indication against tripping of incoming MCCB as well as outgoing feeder MCCB shall be provided. However, indication will not go off till the restoration of failure.

4.7.9.3 'ON', 'OFF' and 'TRIP' indicating lamps for both the incoming MCCB along with required number of push button shall be within the scope of supply.

4.7.9.4 Digital D.C. voltmeters having a scale range of 0-300 V.D.C. flush mounted, type having accuracy. +/- 1% of full scale, shall be provided as per requirement. The meters shall conform to the appropriate IS specification.

4.7.9.5 Digital D.C. ammeters, flush mounted, having range of 0-300 Amps. and accuracy +/- 1% of full scale, shall be provided for measurement of load current flowing to the D.C. switchboard. Rating of ammeter hall change if the load requirement is changed. Changed rating meters shall be under the scope of the successful bidder.

4.7.9.6 The ampere rating of MCCB for feeder protection shall be as per requirement of the feeder current but shall not be less than 32 Amps.

4.7.9.7 Doors at the back of the panel shall be provided for inspection with door switch for illumination of the lamp to be provided inside the panel with separate
switch fuse unit for controlling the lamp.

4.7.9.8 All the indicating lamps shall be of panel mounting cluster LED type. The lamps shall have suitable size plates marked with its function, wherever necessary. Lamps shall have translucent lamp covers of 'RED', 'GREEN' & 'WHITE' colour for indicating , 'ON', 'OFF' and 'AUTO-TRIP' indication of incoming MCCB's. One no. Indicating lamp is to be provided for tripping of outgoing feeder & DC supervision.

4.7.9.9 Space heater shall be provided for preventing harmful moisture condensation in all the D.C. Boards. The space heaters shall be suitable for continuous operation of 240V AC, 50HZ single phase supply and shall be automatically controlled by thermostats. Necessary isolating switches and HRC fuses shall be provided.

4.7.9.10 All the D.C. and A.C. HRC fuses, D.C. Aux. Relays, isolating copper links, D.C. emergency fuse,

4.7.9.11 D.C. emergency & A.C. emergency contactor, A.C. bell, indicating lamp for indicating D.C. fail of main bus, D.C. contactor etc. shall be within the scope

of supply of the contractor. Three nos. Push Button for testing annunciation scheme, resetting annunciation scheme and accept of fault and bell cancellation shall be provided.

4.7.9.12 Moulded case circuit breaker for both incomer circuit shall be of suitable Amp. rating (as per requirement) and double pole type. Each MCCB shall be provided with trip coil. MCCB shall be capable of safely breaking the fault current of the associated incoming feeder.

4.7.9.13 All the MCCB shall be flush mounted on D.C. Distribution boards.

4.7.9.14 MCCB's shall be provided with thermo-magnetic type release for over current and short circuit protection.

4.7.9.15 The setting range of thermal release and breaking capacity of MCCB's are to be
specified and shall conform to circuit requirement.

4.7.9.16 MCCB shall have Mechanical Anti-reclosing and facilities for over load and short circuit setting adjustment. MCCB knob shall indicate the true position of the equipment. MCCB's shall conform to relevant Indian Standard.

4.7.9.17 Interlocks shall be provided such that it is possible to open the cubicle door only when the MCCB is in 'OFF' position and to close the MCCB when the door is closed.

4.7.10 GUARANTEE :

Electrical characteristics shall be guaranteed by the contractor. In case of failure of materials tomeet the guarantee, AEGCL shall have right to reject the material. Guaranteed Technical particulars are to be submitted by successful bidder during detailed engineering along with submitted drawings/documents. However, format for submission of GTP shall be handed over to intending bidders at the time of sale of tender documents.

4.7.11 PACKING AND DESPATCH :

All equipment shall have to be dispatched suitably and securely packed in wooden crates,suitable for handling during transit by rail and / or road.

4.7.12 CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND CATALOGUE :

After placement of Letter of Award four (4) copies of following drawing, G.T.P and literature shallbe submitted for approval.

(i) Single line diagram for each type of switchboard.

(ii) Dimensional drawing showing clearly the location of meter switches, MCCB etc. in the
D.C. switchboard arrangement in plan and elevation with foundation details.

(iii) Wiring diagram of D.C. switchboard showing the interconnection between terminals of various equipment and devices on and within the panel including approved schematic drawings.

(iv) Take off terminal connection arrangement.

(v) Catalogue of D.C. switchboard equipment.

4.7.13 TEST AT MANUFACTURER'S WORKS AND TEST

CERTIFICATES :

Acceptance and routine test at manufacturers' works shall be carried out on each A.C. Board asper stipulation of relevant Indian Standard. The following tests on each switchboard shall be carried out and two copies of the test certificates to be submitted.

(i) Checking of wiring and continuity of the circuit.

(ii) Power frequency voltage test of 3KV for one minute between wiring and earth terminal.

Insulation resistance value of all equipment. Connected in switchboard and function of the same.

All the acceptance and routine tests shall be carried out in presence of representative of AEGCL. All tests and inspection shall be made at the place of manufacturer. The manufacturer shall provide reasonable testing and inspection facilities and co-operation without any charge to satisfy the representative that the material is being supplied is in accordance with this specification. The proto of DCDB shall be inspected & checked by Ordering Authority or his representative for approval before commencement of supply. The entire cost of acceptance and routine tests that are to be carried out as per relevant IS shall be treated as included in quoted price of DCDB.

QAP: The bidder shall submit the standard Quality Assurance Plan mentioning all the routine test, FAT, site test etc.

4.7.14 TESTS REPORTS AND TYPE TESTS:

Type test reports of identical equipment shall be submitted in three copies.

All the Type Tests shall be carried out from laboratories which are accredited by the National Board of Testing and Calibration Laboratories (NABL) of Government of India such as CPRI/ERDA, to prove that the MCBs & other components used in DCDB meet requirements of the specification.

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL PARTICULARS OF D.C. DISTRIBUTION BOARDS

SNO	DESCRIPTION	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS
1.	Dimensions : a) Height of complete panel (mm.) b) Working height (mm.) c) Width (mm.) d) Depth	 1800 (max.) 450(min.)to 1650(max.) As per requirement. 800 mm (max.) or as per manufacturers type tested design
2.	Sheet steel thickness of panel (mm.)	3 (min.)
3.	Grade of insulation Level of equipments and wiring(KV)	1.1
4.	Annunciation for blowing of fuse or tripping of breaker	Alarm and visual indication
5.	Ammeter range	0 to **300** (or as per requirement of the load)
6.	Voltmeter range	0 to 300
7.	Accuracy class of Ammeter & Voltmeter	1% of full scale deflection
8.	Current density of Aluminium for Busbar (A/sq.mm.)	As per bus bar sizing
9.	Wiring for annunciation scheme shall be done with copper of cross-section area (sq.mm.)	1.5 (Stranded)
10.	MCCB i) System Voltage ii) Insulating Voltage iii) Rated Imp withstand Voltage of main Ckt Uimp iv) Ambient Temperature v) Rated Continuous Current at 50°C vi) Ultimate Short Ckt Breaking Capacity Icu vii) Service Short Ckt Breaking Capacity Ics viii) Utilisation Category ix) Suitable for Isolation x) No. of Poles xi) Shunt Release Voltage xii) Permissible Variation in Voltage xiii) Termination suitable for Aluminium as per IS13947 Part-II xiv) Insulation Material conforming to Glow Wire Test xv) Thermal Over load Settings xvi) Short Circuit Setting	 110/220 V DC 690 V 8 KV 50°C As per Rating 10 KA (DC Breaking) for < 100 A &30 KA for > 100 A 100% of IcuA Yes 4 Pole or 2 Pole – as perrequirement 110/220 V DC 85% to 110% Yes Yes Adjustabl e Adjustable for 4 Pole and Fixed for2 Pole

Note: The contractor is to supply DC switch board as per requirement after detailed engineering. Emergency lamp circuit in control room shall be automatically put into service through contactors when the AC supply will fail. **Catalogue of all relays with characteristic curve shall be submitted with tender documents**.

4.8 Sub Vendor List FOR DCDB:

Sl No.	PRODUCT	MAKE
	METERS DIGITALANDANALOGUE AMMETER,VOLTMETER,	MECO,SECURE,RISHABH, VAISHNO
	KWHMETER	L&T, SECURE, RISHABH
	FREQUENCYMETER	RISHABH, MECO, VAISHNO
	FUSE FITTING &FUSELINK	COPPERBUSHMANN, ABB, SIEMENS, L&T, GE
	TRANSDUCERSVOLTAGET RANSDUCER,CURRENTTR ANSDUCER,FREQUENCY TRANSDUCERETC.	ELSTER, RISHABH, SIEMENS
	CONTACTORS	L&T, SIEMENS, SCHNEIDER,GE, ABB
	PROTECTIONANDOTHERRELAYS	ABB,GE,SIEMENS,Schneider
	SFU, MCCB,	GE, ABB, L&T, SIEMENS,LEGRAND, SCHNEIDER
	MCB,	SCHNEIDER,LEGRAND,ABB, SPRECHER &SCHUH(S&S)
	CT	C&S, KAPPA, GILBERT MAXWELL, ABB,PRAGATI, GE, BHEL, SIEMENS
0	PT	C&S, KAPPA, GILBERTMAXWELL, CGL
11	**LTCONTROLSWITCHES**AMMETER, VOLTMETERSELECTOR SWITCHES,BREAKER	KAYCEE, RECOM, SWITRON, VAISHNO, GE, ABB
	CONTROLSWITCHES,ROTARYCAM / ROTARYSWITCH	
12	**ANNUNCIATOR,HOOTER,BUZZER, ELECTRONICBELL.**	PROTON,MINILEC,ALAN,VAISHNO.,PROCON,PIRI
13	**TERMINAL BLOCK,TERMINALENDPLATE**	ELMEX, CONNECTWELL
14	**SPACEHEATER**	SOFIA,GIRISH(EGO), VIKASELECT., GIRISH,APTCONTROL, KONTACT PYROS, TELELEC,HOTWELL,
15	**THERMOSTAT**	GIRISH(EGO),VIKASELECT.,APTCONTROL,KONTACTPYRO S
16	**PANELTUBEFIXTURE, CHOKE, STARTER,ILLUMINATINLAMP**	PHILIPS,BAJAJ
17	**3PIN SWITCH SOCKET(INDUSTRIAL/SERVICE)/RECE PTACLE**	ANCHOR, CGL,SCHNEIDER, LEGRAND,ABB

`

18	**BUS BAR SUPPORTINSULATOR**	RAMANUJ,POWERMAT,VINAYAK,SUNINSULATOR, TECHNO , ESBEECONTROL
19	**PVC/FRLSWIRE**	KEI, POLYCAB, FINOLEX
20	**LUGS**	DOVELLS,COMET,JAINELECTRONICS,SJMETAL
21	**HARDWAREMS&SS**	TVS,KUNDAN,AGRWALFASTENERS,FITRIGHT
22	**POWERPACKS**	ALAN
23	**INDICATINGLAMP/LED,FILLAMENTLAM P**	L&T, GE,SIEMENS,SCHNEIDER
24	**PUSHBUTTONSWITHELEMENTS**	L&T, ABB,SIEMENS
25	**ELECTRONICTIMER**	L&T, GE, ABB, SCHNEIDER, SIEMENS
26	**RUBBERGASKET (NEOPRINE/EPDM)**	MINERVARUBBER&ENGGIND.,HANUIND.,JSONPOLYMER, RITTAL, R K PROFILE, ASP MINERVA, RKPROFILE
27	**M.S.CRCA/HRCASHEETS /COILS**	TATA,SAIL,ESSAR
28	**ALUMINIUMBUSBAR**	SUDAL,HINDALCO,JINDAL, BALCO
29	**COPPERBUSBAR**	VIJAY IND., NEW INDIA CUPROTEC, CUBEXTUBING LTD (HYDERABAD)., ALCOBEXJODHPUR(MUMBAI),,MODISONMETAL, CITIZENMETALLOYS(AHMEDABAD),RHJ EXTRUSION(DAMAN)
30	**LIMITSWITCH/DOORLIMIT SWITCH**	KAYCEE,RECOM,SIEMENS, VAISHNO, L&T
31	**ALLUMINIUM SHEET /STAINLESSSTEELSHEET/COILS**	ESSAR,BALCO, HINDALCO, SAIL, TATA
32	**OIL & WINDINGTEMPERATURE INDICATOR**	PRECIMEASURE,PERFECTCONTROL(CHENNAI)
33	**AIR CIRCUITBREAKER(ACB)**	L&T, GE, ABB, SCHNEIDER, SIEMENS
34	**TIMESWITCH**	L&T, GE, ABB, SCHNEIDER, SIEMENS
35	**2POLEAC/DCSWITCH**	GE, SCHNEIDER
36	**LIGHTING TRANSFORMER**	INDCOIL, GUJARATPLUGIN,LOGICSTAT

4.8.0: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 30KV SURGE ARRESTER
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SURGE ARRESTERS FOR 33KV SYSTEMS

4.8.1 SCOPE

4.8.1.1 This Section covers the specifications for design, manufacture, laboratory testing before dispatch at Station, delivery at site, erection, testing and commissioning of class heavy duty, gapless metal (zinc) oxide Surge Arrestors complete with fittings & accessories for 33 kV system.

4.8.2 STANDARDS

4.8.2.1 The design, manufacture and performance of Surge Arrestors shall comply with IS: 15086 Part-4 / IEC: 60099-4 unless otherwise specifically specified in this Specification

4.8.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

4.8.3.1 The surge arrestor shall draw negligible current at operating voltage and at the same time offer least resistance during the flow of surge current.

4.8.3.2 The surge arrestor shall consist of non-linear resistor elements placed in series and housed in electrical grade porcelain housing/silicon polymeric of specified creepage distance.

4.8.3.3 The assembly shall be hermetically sealed with suitable rubber gaskets with effective sealing system arrangement to prevent ingress of moisture.

4.8.3.4 The surge arrestor shall not operate under power frequency and temporary over voltage conditions but under surge conditions, the surge arrestor shall change over to the conducting mode.

4.8.3.5 The surge arrestor shall be suitable for circuit breaker performing 0-0.3sec.-CO-3min-CO-duty in the system.

4.8.3.6 Surge arrestors shall have a suitable pressure relief system to avoid damage to the porcelain/ silicon polymeric housing and providing path for flow of rated fault currents in the event of arrestor failure.

4.8.3.7 The reference current of the arrestor shall be high enough to eliminate the influence of grading and stray capacitance on the measured reference voltage.

4.8.3.8 The Surge Arrestor shall be thermally stable and the bidder shall furnish a copy of thermal stability test with the bid.

4.8.3.9 The arrestor shall be capable of handling terminal energy for high surges, external pollution and transient over voltage and have low losses at operating voltages.

4.8.4 ARRESTOR HOUSING

4.8.4.1 The arrestor housing shall be made up of porcelain/***silicon polymeric*** housing and shall be homogenous, free from laminations, cavities and other flaws of imperfections that might affect the mechanical and dielectric quality. The housing shall be of uniform brown colour, free from blisters, burrs and other similar defects. LA shall be of Design-A class (with pressure relief).

Arrestors shall be complete with insulating bases, fasteners for stacking units together, surge counters with leakage current meters and terminal connectors.

4.8.4.2 The **housing shall be so coordinated that external flashover shall not occur due to application of** any impulse or switching surge voltage up to the maximum design value for arrestor. The arrestors shall not fail due to contamination. The arrester housings shall be designed for pressure relief class as given in Technical Parameters of the specification.

4.8.4.3 Sealed housings shall exhibit no measurable leakage.

4.8.5 FITTINGS & ACCESSORIES

4.8.5.1 The surge arrestor shall be complete with insulating bases, fasteners for stacking units together, surge counters with leakage current meters and terminal connectors.

4.8.5.2 The terminals shall be non-magnetic, corrosion proof, robust and of adequate size and shall be so located that incoming and outgoing connections are made with minimum possible bends. The top metal cap and base of surge arrestor shall be galvanized. The line terminal shall have a built-in clamping device which can be adjusted for both horizontal and vertical takeoff.

4.8.5.3 Grading corona control rings, if necessary, shall be provided on each complete arrestor pole for proper stress distribution.

4.8.6 SURGE MONITOR

4.8.6.1 A self-contained discharge counter suitably enclosed for outdoor use and requiring no auxiliary or battery supply for operation shall be provided for each single pole unit. Leakage current meter with suitable scale range to measure leakage current of surge arrestor shall also be supplied within the same enclosure. The number of operations performed by the arrestor shall be recorded by a suitable cyclometric counter and surge monitor shall be provided with an inspection window. There shall be a provision for putting ammeter to record the current/alarm contacts in the control room if the leakage current exceeds the permitted value. Similar provision shall be considered for surge counter also.

4.8.6.2 Surge monitor shall be mounted on the support structure at a suitable height so that the reading can be taken from ground level through the inspection window and length of connecting leads up to grounding point and bends are minimum.

4.8.7 TESTS

4.8.7.1 Test on Surge Arrestors

The Surge Arrestors offered shall be type tested and shall be subjected to routine and acceptance tests in accordance with IS: 15086 (Part-4). In addition, the suitability of the Surge Arrestors shall also be established for the following:

- Residual voltage test
- Reference voltage test
- Leakage current at M.C.O.V
- P.D. test
- Sealing test
- Thermal stability test
- Aging and Energy capability test
- Watt loss test

Each metal oxide block shall be tested for guaranteed specific energy capability in addition to routine/acceptance test as per IEC/IS.

4.8.7.2 The surge arrestor housing shall also be type tested and shall be subjected to routine and acceptance tests in accordance with IS: 2071.

4.8.7.3 Galvanization Test

All Ferrous parts exposed to atmospheric condition shall have passed the type tests and be subjected to routine and acceptance tests in accordance with IS: 2633 & IS 6745.

4.8.8 NAME PLATE

4.8.8.1 The name plate attached to the arrestor shall carry the following information:

Rated Voltage
Continuous Operation Voltage
Normal discharge current

Pressure relief rated current
Manufacturers Trade Mark
Name of Sub-station
Year of Manufacturer
Name of the manufacture
Purchase Order Number along with date.

4.8.9 **PRE-COMMISSIONING TESTS**

4.8.9.1 Contractor shall carry out following tests as pre-commissioning tests. Contractor shall also perform any additional test based on specialties of the items as per the field instructions of the equipment Supplier or Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. The Contractor shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests along with calibration certificates and shall furnish the list of instruments to the Employer for approval.

(a) Operation check of LA counters.
(b) Insulation resistance measurement.
(c) Capacitance and Tan delta measurement of individual stacks.
(d) Third harmonic resistive current measurement (to be conducted after energisation.)

4.8.10 TYPE AND RATINGS

SL No.	Particulars	36 kV
I	**II**	**VII**
1	Rated voltage of arrester, kV	30
2	Continuous operating voltage, kV	25
2	Rated frequency, Hz	50
3	Nominal discharge current of arrester, kA	10
4	(i) Min. switching surge residual voltage (2kA), kVp	-
	(i) Max. switching surge residual voltage (500 kA), kVp	-
5	Maximum residual voltage at,	
	(i) 5 kA nominal discharge current, kV (peak)	85
	(ii) 10kA nominal discharge current, kV (peak)	90
	(iii) 20kA nominal discharge current, kV (peak)	100
	(iv) Steep fronted wave residual voltage, kV (peak)	-
6	One minute power frequency withstand voltage of arrester housing, kV (rms)	70
7	1.2 / 50 μ second impulse withstand voltage of arrester housing, kV (peak)	170
8	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro second) of arrester housing dry and wet, kV (peak)	-
9	Creepage distance of insulator housing (mm)	1116
10	Line discharge class	3
11	Short time current rating, kA for 3 sec	31.5
12	Pressure Relief Class	A
13	Pressure relief current	40kA for 0.2 sec
14	Energy handling capacity	6kJ/kV

CHAPTER : TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

4.9.0 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONTROL & RELAY PANELS:

a) This Section is intended to cover the design, manufacture, assembly, testing at manufacturer's works and erection, testing & commissioning of Indoor Relay and Control Panels.

b) The Control and Relay Panels required are for control and protection of the Power Transformers and Feeders according to requirements. The supply shall include all accessories, special tools, supporting steels, spare parts, drawings, relevant software, instruction manuals etc. The panels shall be supplied complete with all accessories as specified and completely assembled and all internal wiring completed.

c) The sub-stations shall have automation as per IEC 61850 protocol in Bay & Station level. The bidder has to supply the C&R panels to match the requirement of Sub-station Automation System (SAS) as specified in the subsequent chapter.

d) **The manufacturer/supplier of Control and Relay Panels may be an OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer) of Numerical Protective Relays, Bay Control Units and Sub Station Automation System (SAS), having registered servicing unit in India.**

e) Design and fabrication of Control & Protection Panels for mounting the relay and relay assemblies along with all necessary accessories like switches, indicating lamps etc. and wiring up of the same to provide self contained and ready to use protection as per this specification.

f) Complete testing at manufacturer's works of the relays and protection schemes **including SAS** after mounting and fully wiring up in the Control & Protection Panels.

4.9.1 STANDARDS:

All equipment and all component parts supplied under this specification shall conform in all respects to the latest issue of relevant IEC and Indian Standard Specifications except where specified otherwise in this specification. Equipment meeting any other authoritative standards which ensure an equal or better quality may also be acceptable.

4.9.2 SERVICE CONDITIONS:

The plant and materials supplied shall be suitable for operation under the following climatic and other conditions as mentioned in chapter 2 of this Bid document:

4.9.3 TYPE TEST REPORTS.

4.9.3.1 Equipment, which have never been tested for critical performance, shall not be accepted. In such cases, a promise or agreement by a bidder to have the equipment tested after award of a contract is not acceptable.

4.9.3.2 All Bids must be accompanied by the full Type Test Certificates of equipment offered. Such type test certificates shall be acceptable only if:

i) Tests are conducted in KEMA/NABL accredited laboratory, *for GOOSE messaging etc as per relevant IEC 61850 Standards.*

ii) Inter-operability Tests are conducted in manufacturer's own laboratory. In this case (i) the laboratory must have ISO 9000 (or its equivalent) series certification; and (ii) tests have been witnessed by technically qualified representatives of earlier Indian clients of Central/State Transmission Utilities.

iii) The Validity of the Type Test Reports of CRP, Relays, BCUs and Energy Meters shall be as per CEA's "Guidelines for the Validity Period of Type Tests Conducted on Major Electrical Equipment in Power Transmission System", File No CEA-PS-14-80/1/2019-PSETD Division-Part (2).

4.9.3.3 TYPE OF PANEL

All simplex panels shall be swing type with front glass door with locking arrangement. The **Minimum number** of Panels shall be as per Table 1 below:

Table -1

	400kV	**220kV**	**132kV**	**33kV**
Feeder Panel	4 Nos if SWLR	2 Nos	2 Nos	1 No
Bus Coupler/Tie Breaker/Sectionalizer Panel	2 No	1 No	1 No	1 No
Reactor Panel	2 No			
Bus Bar Protection panel	4 Nos	2 Nos		
Transformer Panel	400/220/33kV AT	220/132kV AT	132/33kV PT	
	3Nos (Minimum)	2Nos (Minimum)	2 Nos (Minimum)	

4.9.3.4 Swing type Simplex Control and Relay Panels shall consist of vertical swing front panels with equipment mounted thereon and having front glass door. As there will be no rear door, manufacturer shall have to keep suitable swing angle, for maintenance & testing of equipment, circuitry inspection etc. Panel front shall have lockable glass door.

4.9.3.5 These panels shall be of the **Simplex type** with the following approximate dimensions:

i. Height: 2250mm + 15mm anti-vibration pad + 50 mm (base)

ii. Depth: 800mm to 1000 mm

iii. Width: 800 mm to 1000 mm

iv. Operating Height: 1800 mm

For 33kV feeder, panel shall be of simplex type and it should accommodate one 33kV feeder in a single cubicle and one BCU will control single 33kV feeder.

4.9.3.6 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES:

a) The panels shall be completely metal enclosed to ensure a dust, moisture and vermin proof atmosphere. The enclosure shall provide a degree of protection not less than IP 54 in accordance with IS-2147/IEC-60529.

b) Panels shall be rigid free standing and floor mounting type and comprise of structural frames enclosed completely with specially selected texture finished, cold rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than 3.15 mm for weight bearing members of the panels such as base frame, front sheet and door frames and not less than 2.0 mm for sides, door top and bottom portions. There shall be sufficient reinforcement to provide level surfaces, resistance to vibration and rigidity during transportation and installation.

c) All joints shall be made flush and all edges shall be bent at right angles and rounded. All structural members shall be bolted or welded together. Necessary arrangement shall be provided for bolting together the adjacent panels as well as for fastening them to the floor. The opening required for mounting the equipment shall be punched or cut and filed smooth.

d) All doors, removable covers and panels shall be sealed all around with synthetic rubber gaskets Neoprene/EPDM generally conforming to provision of IS 11149. However, XLPE gaskets can also be used for fixing protective toughened glass doors. Ventilating louvers, if provided shall have screens and filters. The screens shall be made of either brass or GI wire mesh.

e) Panels shall have additional rolled channel plinth at the bottom with smooth bearing surface. The panels shall be fixed on the embedded foundation channels with intervening layers of anti-vibration strips made of shock absorbing materials which shall be supplied by the contractor.

4.9.3.7 **MOUNTING OF EQUIPMENTS:**

a) All equipment on and in the panels shall be mounted and completely wired to the terminal blocks ready for external connection. All equipment on the front panels shall be mounted flush. Terminal markings shall be clearly visible.

b) Bay level intelligent electronic devices (IED) BPU for protection and control (BCU) and the Managed Ethernet Switch shall be housed in the C&R panels installed in the local control room.

4.9.3.8 **INTERNAL WIRING:**

a) Panels shall be supplied completely with interconnecting wiring provided between all electrical devices mounted and wired in the panels and between the devices and terminal blocks for the devices to be connected to equipment outside the panels. When panels are located adjacent to each other all inter panel wiring and connections between the panels shall be furnished and wiring shall be carried out internally. These adjacent inter panel wiring shall be clearly indicated in the drawing furnished by the supplier.

b) Bay level intelligent electronic devices (IED) for protection, control (BCU) and the Managed Ethernet Switch shall be housed in the C&R panels installed in the local control room.
   i) All Circuits except instrument transformers **and incoming AC/DC Supply** circuits: 1.5 sq. mm. per lead.
   ii) Instrument transformers circuit: 2.5 sq. mm. per lead.

c) Auxiliary bus wiring for AC and DC supplies, voltage transformer circuits, annunciation circuits and other common services shall be provided near the top of the panel running throughout the entire length of the panels.

d) Wire terminals shall be made with solder less clamping type of tinned copper lugs, which firmly grip the conductor and insulation. Insulated sleeves shall be provided at all the wire terminations. Engraved core identification plastic ferrules marked to correspond with panel wiring diagram shall be fitted at both ends of each wire. Ferrules shall fit tightly on the wires and shall not fall off when the wire is disconnected from blocks.

e) Interconnections to adjacent panels shall be brought out to a separate set of terminals blocks located near the slots or holes meant for taking the interconnecting wires. Arrangement shall permit easy interconnection to adjacent panels at site and wires for this purpose shall be provided by the supplier looped and bunched properly inside the panel.

f) A laminated copy of total schematics is to be fixed on the inside of door.

4.9.3.9 **TERMINAL BLOCKS**:

a) All internal wiring to be connected to the external equipment shall terminate on terminal blocks, preferably vertically mounted on the side of each panel. Terminal blocks shall be of 1100 volts grade and have 10 amps continuous rating, moulded piece, complete with insulated barriers, stud type terminals, washers, nuts and lock nuts. Terminal block designs include a white fibre-marking strip with clear

plastic/silicon chip on terminal covers. Marking on the terminal strips shall correspond to block and terminal number on the wiring diagram.

b) Terminal blocks for current transformer and voltage transformer secondary leads shall be provided with test links and isolating facilities. Current transformer secondary leads shall also be provided with short-circuiting and earthing facilities.

c) At least 20% spare terminals shall be provided on each panel and these terminals shall be uniformly distributed on all terminal blocks.

d) There shall be a minimum clearance of 250 mm between first row of terminal blocks and associated cable gland plates. Also, the clearance between two rows of terminal blocks shall be a minimum of 150 mm. A steel strip shall be connected between adjacent terminal block rows at 450-mm intervals for support of incoming cables.

4.9.4 **PAINTING:**

a) All Sheet steelwork shall be phosphated in accordance with IS 6005.

b) Oil grease, dirt and warp shall be thoroughly removed by emulsion cleaning. Rust and scale shall be removed by pickling with dilute acid followed by washing with running water, rinsing with slightly alkaline hot water and drying.

c) After phosphating, thorough rinsing shall be carried out with clean water followed by final rinsing with dilute dichromate solution and oven drying. The phosphate coating shall be sealed with application of 2 (two) coats of ready mixed, stoving type zinc chromate primer. The first coat may be ‘flash dried’ while the second shall be stoved.

d) After application of the primer, two coats of finishing synthetic enamel paint shall be applied, each coat followed by stoving. The second finishing coat shall be applied after completion of tests. Exterior Paint shall be texture finishing with RAL 7032 paint shade.

e) Each coat of primer and finishing paint shall be of a slightly different shade to enable inspection of the painting.

f) The inside of the panels shall be glossy white.

g) A small quantity of finishing shall be supplied minor touching up required at site after installation.

4.9.4.1 **NAME PLATES AND MARKINGS:**

a) All equipment mounted on front and rear side as well as equipment mounted inside the panel shall be provided with individual nameplates with equipment designation engraved. Also, on the top of each panel on front as well as rear side large and bold name plates shall be provided for circuit /feeder designation.

b) All front mounted equipment shall be also provided at the rear with individual name plates engraved with Tag numbers corresponding to the one shown in the panel internal wiring to facilitate easy tracing of the wiring. The nameplates shall be mounted directly by the side of the respective equipment and shall not be hidden by the equipment wiring.

c) Nameplates shall be made of non-rusting metal or 3 ply lamicord. Nameplates shall be black with white engraved lettering.

4.9.4.2 MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES:

a) A 240 Volts, single-phase plug points shall be provided in the interior of each cubicle with ON-OFF switch for connection of headlamp.

b) Each panel shall be provided with a LED lighting fixtures for the interior illumination of the panel complete with all fittings, i.e. lamp, switch (controlled by panel door)

c) Each control panel shall be provided with necessary arrangements for receiving, distributing, isolating and fusing of D.C. and A.C. supplies of various control, AC & DC supervision, signalling, lighting and space heater circuits. MCBs of requisite capacity with fail indicators shall be used, HRC fuse is not acceptable. The main input A.C. and D.C. circuits will be protected with miniature circuit breakers.

d) Pistol Grip Trip Switch shall be provided.

4.9.4.3 EARTHING:

a) All panels shall be equipped with an earth bus securely fixed along with inside base of the panels. The materials and the sizes of the bus bar shall be at least **25X6 mm copper.** When several panels are mounted joining each other, the earth bus shall be made continuous and necessary connectors and clamps for this purpose shall be included in the scope of supply. Provisions shall be made for extending the earth bus bar to future adjoining panels on either side.

b) All metallic cases of equipment shall be connected to the earth bus by independent copper wires of size not less than 2.5 sq. mm. Earthing wire shall be connected on terminals with suitable clamp connectors and soldering shall not be permitted.

c) PT and CT secondary neutrals or common lead shall be earthed at one place only at the terminal blocks, where they enter the panels.

4.9.4.4 RECORDING METERS (ABT TRIVECTOR METERS):

4.9.4.5 General

a) All meters shall be housed in dust proof, moisture resistant, black finished cases and shall be suitable for tropical use. They shall be accurately adjusted and calibrated at works and shall have means of calibration, check and adjustment at site.

b) All these instruments and meters shall be flush mounted type and back connected, suitable for front panel mounting.

c) The ABT meters shall be SAMAST compatible as per specification given in subsequent chapter.

d) The meters should be compatible to IEC62052-11 and IEC62053-22, IEC62053-24, IS14697, IS15959.

e) The manufacturer shall provide Performance Certificate from CTU/STU of successful operation of minimum 3 years as on BID Opening.

4.9.5 RELAYS:

4.9.6 General

a) All relays shall conform to the requirements of IS 3231/ IEC 60255/ IEC 61000 or other relevant standards. The relay firmware/software shall be of the latest version.

b) All protective relays shall be numerical type and communication protocol shall be IEC 61850. Further, test levels of EMI as indicated IEC 61850 shall be applicable to these relays.

c) Two sets of relevant software (latest version) for relay configuration & setting, maintenance etc to be supplied to each station. The numeric relay and software shall be upgradable.

d) The protective relays shall be suitable for efficient and reliable operation of the protection scheme described in the specification. Necessary auxiliary relays and timers required for interlocking schemes for multiplying of contacts suiting contact duties of protective relays and monitoring of control supplies and circuits etc. also required for the complete protection schemes described in the specification shall be provided. All protective relays shall be provided with at least two pairs of potential free isolated output contacts. Auxiliary relays and timers shall have pairs of contacts as required to complete the scheme contacts shall be silver faced with spring action. Relay case shall have adequate number of terminals for making potential free external connections to the relay's coils and contacts, including spare contacts.

e) Relays shall be suitable for flush or semi-flush mounting with connectors from rear.

f) All draw out cases or plug in type modular cases will have proper testing facilities. The testing facilities provided on the relays shall be specifically stated in the bid. All protective relays shall be with proper online testing facilities without isolation from TB where inputs viz CT/ PT and DC are wired. All main relays shall be provided with test plug to test the relay online & required test handle may be invariably indicated. Necessary test plug shall be in the supplier's scope of supply and shall be supplied loose. Unless otherwise specified all auxiliary relays and timers shall be supplied either in non-draw out cases or plug in type modular cases.

g) All A.C. relays shall be suitable for operation at 50 Hz. A.C. Voltage operated relays shall be suitable for 110 volts VT secondary and current operated relays for 1Amp. CT secondary. DC auxiliary relays and timers shall be designed for 110 volts/ 220 volts DC and shall operate satisfactorily between 70% and 110% of rated voltage. Voltage operated relays shall have adequate thermal capacity for continuous operation.

h) All Protective relays, auxiliary relays and timers except the lockout relays and interlocking relays shall be provided with self-reset type contacts. All protective relays, trip relays and timers shall be provided with externally/ electrically reset positive action operation indicators provided with proper inscription. All protective relays which do not have built-in hand reset operation indicators shall have additional auxiliary relays with operating indicators for this purpose. Similar separate operating indicators (auxiliary relays) shall also be provided in the trip circuits of protections located outside the board such as Buchholz relays, temperature protection etc.

i) No control relays that shall trip the circuit breaker when the relays are de-energized shall be employed in the circuits.

j) All relays shall withstand a test voltage of 2.5 kV, 50 Hz rms. voltage for one second. In case of static relays, the Clause 14.28.1.I shall be applicable.

k) Auxiliary seal-in unit provided in the protective relays shall preferably be of shunt reinforcement type. If series relays are used the following shall be strictly ensured:

(i) The operating time of the series seal-in unit shall be sufficiently shorter than that of the trip coil relay in series with which it operates to ensure definite operation of the flag indicator of the relay.

(ii) Seal - in unit shall obtain adequate current for operation when one or more relays operate simultaneously.

(iii) Impedance of the seal-in unit shall be small enough to permit satisfactory operation of the trip coil on trip relays when D.C. supply is minimum.

(iv) Trip-circuit seal-in is required for all trip outputs, irrespective of the magnitude of the interrupted current. The trip-circuit seal-in logic shall not only seal-in the trip output(s),but also the relevant initiation signals to other scheme functions, (e.g. initiate signals to the circuit-breaker failure function, reclosing function etc.), and the alarm output signals.

(v)Two methods of seal-in are required, one based on the measurement of AC current, catering for those circumstances for which the interrupted current is above a set threshold, and one based on a fixed time duration, catering for those circumstances for which the interrupted current is small (below the set threshold).

(vi)For the current seal-in method, the seal-in shall be maintained until the circuit-breaker opens, at which time the seal-in shall reset and the seal in method shall not now revert to the fixed time duration method. For this seal-in method, the seal-in shall be maintained for the set time duration. For the line protection schemes, this time duration shall be independently settable for single- and three-pole tripping.

(vii)Seal-in by way of current or by way of the fixed duration timer shall occur irrespective of whether the trip command originates from within the main protection device itself (from any of the internal protection functions), or from an external device with its trip output routed through the main protection device for tripping. Trip-circuit seal-in shall not take place under sub-harmonic conditions (e.g. reactor ring down).

l) Whenever solid state auxiliary relays are used the following requirements shall be met with:

i) The printed circuit cards shall be of fibre glass type and the contact shall be gold plated. All connectors with the connector pegs shall be through wire wrapping. All solder Joints on the printed circuit boards shall be encapsulated or covered with varnish.

ii) The components shall be loaded by less than half of their rated values. The resistor shall be of carbon composition or metal oxide type and the capacitors shall be plastic film or tantalum type. Stringent measures including shielding of long internal wiring should be taken to make relays immune to voltage spikes. Relays must withstand 5kW, 1x150 microsecond, O.5 Joule source energy impulse test or 1.5 MHz damp oscillations with initial value of 2.5 kV decaying to half the initial value in 6 microseconds with internal source impedance of 150 ohms.

iii) The supplier shall ensure that the terminals of the contacts of the relays are readily brought out for connectors as required in the final approved scheme.

iv) DC /DC converter shall be provided in the solid state protective relays wherever necessary in order to provide a stable auxiliary supply for relay operation. Provision of DC cell in the protective relays as relievable stand-by power supplies will however not be acceptable.

m) Provision shall be made for easy isolation of trip circuits of each relay for the purpose of testing and maintenance.

n) All Spare pair of contacts of all IEDs and Alarm Relays shall be wired to Terminal Blocks exclusively for Employer's use.

o) All relays and their drawings shall have phase indications as R-Red, Y-Yellow, B-Blue.

p) The bidder shall include in his bid a list of installations where the relays quoted have been in satisfactory operation.

4.9.7 General Specification of Numerical Relays

a) Numerical Relays shall be provided for the following applications:

i) Distance Protection (Main I & Main II) of different make and model for 400KV and 220 kV lines.
ii) Distance protection for 132 kV lines.
iii) Back up directional over current and earth fault relays for 132 kV Lines.
iv) Back up non directional over current (3 O/C) and earth fault relays for 33kV lines
v) Bus Bar Protection.
vi) Integrated Numerical Transformer Differential Protection as Main –I & Main-II of different make **and model** with non-directional overcurrent and earth fault function with high set units for power and autotransformers/ reactors.
vii) Reactor Protection.
viii) *Line Differential Protection*

(viii) 3 winding transformer protection relay for Main-1 & Main-2 shall be provided for all the transformers under the scope of this bid

b) All Numerical Relays should have following minimum features.

i) Relays shall be communicable on IEC61850 protocol without any protocol converter. Certificate from KEMA confirming interoperability, Goose messaging & publishing as per IEC61850 standard shall be submitted along with the tender. The relay shall have suitable communication facility for future connectivity to SCADA.

ii) Relays shall have one no. front RJ45 or USB port (for RS 232 port Converter to USB shall be supplied for each substation along with spare) for Local Relay Parameterization and Two nos. rear FO port for connectivity to SAS over IEC61850 protocol.

iii) The relay shall have self-communication port monitoring feature and failure shall generate alarm.

iv) The relay shall have sufficient battery back up to keep the internal clock running for at least 2 years in absence of auxiliary supply. The capacitor discharging power is not sufficient and won't be accepted. Proper battery back must be provided.

v) Should have minimum 12 configurable LEDs for 132kV and above voltage class.

vi) Should have minimum **24 Binary Inputs and 32 Binary Outputs**. Moreover, the relays shall have minimum 30% BI & BO as spare after fulfilment of scheme requirement.

vi) All BI/BOs shall be site configurable

vii) Shall have front minimum 3 lines LCD display with Alpha numeric keypad.

viii) Numerical relays are to be provided with built in Event / Disturbance / Fault Recorder features.

ix) The bidder shall bring out in the bid that the Numerical relays providing different protection features / application in a single unit if any one of the application/ features goes out of service the other feature/application (s) will remain un-effected.

x) The relays shall be site configurable (Including logic development**)**

xi) Configured features & set values shall be in non-volatile memory

xii) Must have real time clock for time stamping of events/ disturbances with time synchronization inputs (GPRS etc.). Time synchronisation through SNTP compatible.

xiii) The major component cards shall be hot swappable and front or rear loading.

xiv) The relays should have self-diagnostic features identifying area of fault or failure of a particular component or card.

xv) Shall have in built Circuit Breaker Failure protection based on undercurrent detection and/or circuit breaker auxiliary contact status. Provision shall be given to initiate the breaker fail logic using a digital input from external protection devices.

xvi) Relay shall have inbuilt PRP ports.

xvii) Relays shall have redundant communication channels for Protection Communication.

c) Hardware based measurement shall not be acceptable.

d) The relay should have high immunity to electrical and electromagnetic interference.

e) The same relay shall be provided with both 1A CT inputs and shall be site selectable.

f) It shall be possible to energise the relay from either AC or DC auxiliary supply. Auxiliary dc supply shall be suitable for both 110 and 220 Volt and shall be site selectable.

g) Be capable of performing basic instrumentation functions and displaying various instantaneous parameters like Voltage, current, active power, reactive power, phase sequence etc. in primary values. Additionally, all sequence current and voltage values shall be displayed on-line. Also the direction of power flow shall be displayed.

h) Extensive disturbance recording facility shall be available for at least up to 10 seconds to capture maximum possible information. Necessary software shall be provided for retrieving and analysing the records.

i) Facility for developing customised logic schemes inside the relay based on Boolean logic gates and timers should be available. Facility for renaming the menu texts as required by operating staff at site should be provided.

j) Must have additional feature of local breaker back up protection

i) The relay shall have built in Circuit Breaker Supervision Functions.

ii) The relay shall be able to detect any discrepancy found between NO & NC contacts of breaker.

iii) The relay shall monitor number of breaker trip operations.

iv) The relay shall also monitor the breaker operating time.

k) The relays shall have the following tools for fault diagnostics:

i) Fault record (shall be function of IED): – The relay shall have the facility to store fault records with information on cause of trip, date, time, trip values of electrical parameters.
ii) Event record (shall be function of IED): – The relay shall have the facility to store time stamped event records with 1ms resolution.
iii) Disturbance records (shall be function of IED): – The relay shall have capacity to store disturbance records of at least 10 sec. duration and sampling rate per cycle shall be more than 15.

l) It shall be possible to preserve stored information in the event of an auxiliary supply failure with the help of a battery backup.

m) The relay settings shall be provided with password protection.

n) It shall be possible to change the relay setting from the front panel using the key pads/ Work station of SAS and Laptop.

o) The relay shall have comprehensive self-diagnostic feature. This feature shall continuously monitor the healthiness of all the hardware and software elements of the relay. Any failure detected shall be annunciated through an output watchdog contact. The fault diagnosis information shall be displayed on the LCD. These records shall also be retrieved from local as well as remote terminal through the communication port.

p) The Numerical Relays shall be provided with 2 sets of common support software (latest version) compatible with latest version of Windows OS which will allow easy settings of relays in addition to uploading of event, fault, disturbance records, and measurements to Station HMI/ DR Work Station. The relay settings shall also be changed from local or remote using the same software**.**

q) In case of line protection and transformer/reactor protection, the features like fault recorder, disturbance recorder and event logging function as available (including if available as optional feature) in these relays shall be supplied and activated **at no extra cost to the owner**.

r) The manufacturer shall have to provide up-graded support software if any within 10 years span**.**

4.9.8 Transmission Line Protection :

4.9.8.1 Line Differential Protection Relay (If Applicable)

Main I and Main II Line Differential Protection shall be of **different make and model.**

The relay shall have all the features as per Distance protection relay over and above following features

1. It shall be working on phase segregated Current Differential protection principle.
2. It shall have multiple slope characteristic (preferably) to have stability against CT saturation and heavy through faults as well as sensitivity for internal faults.
3. It shall measure Differential as well as restrain current continuously and shall display the same as measurement.
5. It shall communicate to remote end through IEEE C37.94 format.
6. It shall have redundant communication channels for protection communication.
7. It shall communicate analogue as well as digital signals to remote end.
8. It shall have various communication options for remote communication i.e. mono-mode / multi-mode for direct communication / communication through multiplexer.
9. It shall have Line charging current compensation feature for better sensitivity.

10. Distance protection function can be utilized as independent or as back up of Differential protection in case of failure of remote communication. . It shall have a full scheme distance protection scheme to provide independent protection in parallel with the differential scheme in case of a communication channel failure for the differential scheme. The distance protection then provide protection for the entire line including the remote end back up capability either in case of a communications failure or via use of an independent communication channel to provide a fully redundant scheme of protection (that is a second main protection scheme). Eight channels for intertrip and other binary signals are available in the communication between the IEDs. The auto-reclose for single-, two- and/or three phase reclosing includes priority circuits for multi-breaker arrangements. It co-operates with the synchronism check.
11. It shall communicate time coordinated current signals for remote communication to execute Line differential protection algorithm accurately. Time synchronization through GPS shall also be possible.
12. It shall monitor individual communication links continuously and switchover to standby link after preset time in case of failure of one link.
13. It shall supervise individual telegrams.
14. It shall detect reflected telegrams.
15. It shall detect change in communication It shall measure delay time for remote end along with dynamic compensation of the same in differential protection algorithm.
17. It shall also supervise maximum permissible delay time.
18. It shall generate alarm for heavily disturbed communication link. Technical Parameters

A. Line Differential Protection setting:

1. Minimum operating current - 20 to 200% of In
2. Slope (Single/dual) - 10 to 100%
3. End section (Single/dual) - 20 to1000% of In
4. Highset operating current - 100 to 5000% of In
5. 2 nd Harmonic blocking - 5 to100 %
6. Typical operating time - 25 ms
7. Operating time for high set - 15 to 20 ms
8. Charging current comp. – Selectable

B. Remote communication:

9. Analogue signal transfer – Minimum 3 Nos.
10. Binary signal transfer - Minimum 8 Nos
11. Remote Communication module
    Dual modules suitable for
    a) 1300 nm - multi-mode
    OR
    b) 1300 / 1550 nm – mono-mode
    (finalized during detailed engineering)
12. Synchronization mode - GPS / Echo (finalized during detailed engineering)
13. Time delay alarm - 5 to 500 ms, step 5 ms (for communication fail)
14. Time delay - 5 to 500 ms, step 5 ms (for switching to redundant

channel)

15. Asymmetric delay - - 20 to +20 ms, step 1 ms (When echo mode is used)
16. Max. Transmission delay – 0 to 40 ms, step 1 ms

4.9.9 Distance Protection Relay

i) The distance protection relay shall be fully numerical using microprocessors and be based on a non-switched scheme.

ii) The distance protection relay shall have at least three completely independent non switched forward directional zones, one extended zone and a reverse directional zone protection.

iii) Have non-switched measurement, which implies processing of six possible fault loops (six –loop measurement).

iv) The protection algorithm shall utilize fault voltages and currents, as well as the superimposed voltages and currents to arrive at a secure trip decision in the shortest possible time with reliability, selectivity and full sensitivity to all types of faults online.

v) Have polygonal characteristics with independently adjustable reactive and resistive reaches for maximum selectivity and maximum fault resistance coverage. The zones shall have independent settable earth fault compensation factors to cater to adjacent lines with different zero sequence to positive sequence ratios.

vi) Selection shall be so that the first zone of the relay can be set to about 80% - 85% of the protected line without any risk of non-selective tripping.

ix) The second and third zone elements shall provide backup protection in the event of the carrier protection or the first zone element failing to clear the fault, zone-2 shall cover full protected section plus 50 % of the next section, zone-3 shall normally cover the two adjacent sections completely. The zones must have independent time settings.

x) Shall have resetting time of less than 55 milli-seconds (including the resetting time of trip relays)

xi) All the zones shall have setting such that they can detect the fault online from minimum 0.3 km to 500 km.

xii) The maximum fault current could be as high as 63kA but the minimum fault current could be as low as 20% of rated current. The starting and measuring relays characteristics should be satisfactory under these extreme varying conditions.

xiii) The relay shall use the memory voltage for proper directional discrimination at close in 3 phase fault which shall be based on positive sequence voltages. The directional discrimination and phase selection based on negative sequence measurement techniques is not acceptable.

xiv) Have adequate number of forward zones (minimum three) and a reverse zone. The zone reach setting ranges shall be sufficient to cover line lengths appropriate to each zone. Carrier aided scheme options such as permissive under reach, overreach, & blocking and non-carrier aided schemes of zone 1 extension and Loss of load accelerated tripping schemes shall be available as standard. Weak in feed logic and current reversal guard also shall be provided.

xv) In case the carrier channel fails, one out of the non-carrier-based schemes cited above should come into operation automatically to ensure high speed and simultaneous opening of breakers at both ends of the line.

xvi) Shall have suitable number of potential free contacts for Carrier Aided Tripping, Auto Reclosing, CB Failure, Disturbance/Fault recorder and Data Acquisition System.

xvii) Have a maximum operating time up to trip impulse to circuit breaker (complete protection time including applicable carrier and trip relay time) for SIR 0.01-4: as 40ms at the nearest end and 60ms at the other end of line & for SIR 4-15: as 45ms at the nearest end and 65ms at the other end of line with carrier transmission time taken as 20ms. Isochronic curves shall be provided in support of operating times.

xviii) Shall have an independent Directional Earth Fault (DEF) protection element to detect highly resistive faults as a built in feature. This element shall have an inverse time/definite time characteristic.

xix) Has logic to detect loss of single /two-phase voltage input as well as three-phase voltage loss during energisation and normal load conditions. The voltage circuit monitoring logic in addition to blocking the distance protection element, enable an emergency over current element to provide a standby protection to the feeder until the re-appearance of voltage signal.

xx) The VT fuse failure function shall function properly irrespective of the loading on the line. In other words, the function shall not be inhibited during operation of line under very low load conditions.

xxi) Have necessary logic to take care of switch-on-to-fault condition. Energisation of transformers at remote line ends and the accompanying inrush current shall not cause any instability to the operation of relay.

xxii) Have power swing blocking and Out of Step protection feature, with facilities for fast detection of power swing selective blocking of zones settable unblocking criteria for earth faults, phase faults and three phase faults. It shall be on the principle of measurement of the rate of impedance vector change and monitoring of the vector path. It should have the Earth fault detection feature, which shall override power swing blocking and allow the relay to operate for trip as per zone detection. The relay shall be blocked for the set time for the first PS sensed and remain unblocked for the set time for the successive PS.

xxiii) Be suitable for single pole or three pole tripping. However, relays offered for 132 kV lines provided with mechanically ganged circuit breakers, single pole tripping need not to be provided.

xxiv) Be suitable for both bus PT or Line PT/ CVT supply.

xxv) Shall have in built Trip circuit supervision facility to monitor both pre- and post close supervision facilities. An alarm shall be generated.

xxvi) Shall have in built broken conductor detection by way of level detector or negative sequence measurement.

xxvii) Shall have df/dt functions.

xxviii) Shall have multistage under frequency setting options.

xxix) The sensitivity of the logic shall not be affected during operation under low load.

xxx) Shall have a fault locator with an accuracy of ±3%. The display should be in kilometres and preferably in percentage impedance too. The fault locator should have built in mutual compensation for parallel circuit.

xxxi) Have mutual zero sequence compensation factor setting. The relay shall have facility to select different group settings to cater for mutual coupling on account of multi circuit line conditions. The minimum no. of group should be four.

xxxii Have at least 24 no of programmable BI and 32 no of programmable BO contact to cater for DR/SER carrier aided tripping auto re-closing etc.

xxxii) The distance relays shall have a built-in auto-reclose function with facilities for single pole / three pole / single and three pole tripping. It shall be possible to trigger the A/R function from an external protection**.** A voltage check function which can be programmed for deadline charging/dead bus charging / check synchronising shall be included. However, the relay shall support independent A/R scheme.

xxxiii) Shall have additional features to provide under/ over voltage protection.

xxxiv) Shall have additional features to provide under frequency protection

xxxv) Shall have memory circuits with defined characteristics in all three phases to ensure correct operation during close-up 3 phase faults and other adverse conditions and shall operate instantaneously when circuit breaker is closed to zero-volt 3 phase fault.

xxxvi) The protective relays shall be suitable for use with capacitor voltage transformers having non electronic damping and transient response as per IEC.

xxxvii) Shall have a continuous current rating of two times of rated current. The voltage circuit shall be capable of operation at 1.2 times rated voltage. The relay shall be also capable of carrying a high short time current of 70 times rated current without damage for a period of 1 sec.

xxxviii) Must have a current reversal guard feature.

xxxix) Shall have Stub Protection function with current setting minimum range of 1 to 3 pu with definite time delay setting, minimum range of 0 to 100 msec

xl) Have feature of load encroachment blinder to safeguard the protection trip during heavy line loading condition.

4.9.10 Integrated Numerical Transformer Protection Relay

a) GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

i) Shall be stable during magnetising inrush and over fluxing conditions. Stabilization under inrush conditions shall be based on the presence of second harmonic components in the differential currents.

ii) Shall have saturation discriminator as an additional safeguard for stability under through fault conditions.

iii) Shall have zero sequence current filtering, which may be deactivated separately for each winding, for special applications.

iv) Shall have software to take care of the angle & ratio correction of CT inputs.

v) Shall have all output relays suitable for both signals and trip duties

b) FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTIONS:

The integrated Numerical Transformer Protection Scheme shall have following functional qualities:

1) Differential protection:

i) The relay shall be biased differential protection with triple slope tripping characteristics with faulty phase identification / indication. The range for the

differential pick-up shall be from 0.1 to 2.5 p.u. Its operating time shall not exceed 30 ms at 5 times rated current.

ii) The relay shall have two adjustable bias slopes from 20 % to 150 % and slope from 40% to 150 %, to provide maximum sensitivity for internal faults with high stability for through faults

iii) The relay shall have an unrestrained high set element to back up the biased differential function and the setting range for it shall have a minimum setting of 5pu and a maximum setting of 30pu.

iv) The relay shall have the second harmonic restraint feature for stability under transformer inrush condition. The setting shall be 15-25%.

v) Further, the fifth harmonic blocking for stability under transient over fluxing condition shall be provided.

vi) Have suitable non-linear resistors along with stabilizing resistor for CT Circuit to limit peak voltage during in-zone faults in case of high impedance type.

vii) Have a fault recording feature to record graphic form of instantaneous values of following analogue channels during faults and disturbances for the pre fault and post fault period: **Current in all three windings in nine analogue channels plus three analogue channels for Backup protection in case of 400kV class/ 220kV Class (In case of loaded tertiary) or 9 analogue channels for lower voltage transformers and voltage in three channel.**

viii) The Disturbance recorder function built in the Differential Protection IED shall have the facility to record the following external digital channel signals associated with transformer which shall be wired to differential relay apart from the digital signals pertaining to differential relay:

a) REF Protection Operated
b) HV Breaker Status (Main &Tie/Transfer both separately)
c) IV/LV Breaker status (Main & Tie/Transfer both separately)
d) Bucholz/OLTC/OTI/WTI alarm
e) Bucholz/ PRD/ SPR Trip
f) Group-A/ Group-B lockout relay trip

Necessary hardware and software, for automatic up loading of the data captured by disturbance recorder to the personal computer (DR Work Station) available in the sub station, shall be included in the scope.

ix) The Relay shall have Reverse Power Protection feature.

x) The Differential Relay shall be designed for the protection & control of 3 winding Transformer

2) Restricted Earth fault Protection:

The scheme shall have in-built restricted earth Fault (REF) for both the windings. The REF function shall be configurable to Auto Transformer also. This function should be provided to maximise the sensitivity of the protection of earth faults. **Both the Differential relay shall have inherent high impedence REF element**. The REF function should be able to share Current Transformers with the biased differential function. As in traditional REF protections, the function should respond only to the fundamental frequency component of the cu rrents. For star/star transformer, both the windings shall be protected through REF, as such relay shall have sufficient analogue channels to accommodate the same.

3) Over fluxing Protection:

i) The over fluxing protection shall be built in the relay. By pairs of V/f and t, it shall be possible to plot the over fluxing characteristics so that accurate adaptation of the power transformer data is ensured.
ii) In addition, the relay should have a definite time element for alarm.
iii) The relay should monitor all the three phase voltages for calculation of V/f and should take the highest voltage for V/f calculation.

4) Thermal Overload Protection:

i) Shall have two stages of thermal overload protection for alarm and trip condition with continuously adjustable setting range of 100-400% of rated current and time constant setting range of 1.0 to 10.00sec continuously.
ii) Shall be single pole type.
iii) Shall have a drop off/pick up ratio greater than 95%.
iv) Shall have separately adjustable time delay relays for alarm having a setting range of 1to 10 seconds continuously.

5) Over Current and Earth fault protection:

i) The relay shall have three stages of definite time **Directional** over current protection as backup operating with separate measuring systems for the evaluation of the three phase currents, the negative sequence current and the residual current.
ii) In addition, the relay shall have three stages of Inverse time **Directional** over current protection operating based on one measuring system each for the three phase currents, the negative sequence current and the residual current.
iii) Shall have additional features to provide under/ over voltage protection.
iv) Shall have additional features to provide under frequency protection.
v) The Earth fault relay shall have directional IDMT characteristic with a definitive minimum time of 3.0 seconds at 10 times setting and have a variable setting range of 20-80% of rated current. (with selectable IEC Curves).
vi) The Earth fault relay shall have low transient, overreach high set instantaneous unit of continuously variable setting range 200-800 % of rated current.

6) Transformer Neutral Current relay (for 400 KV class transformer only) shall

i) Have directional IDMT characteristic with a definite minimum time of 3.0 seconds at 10 times setting and have a variable setting range of 20-80% of rated current. (with selectable IEC Curves)

4.9.11 Over Current and Earth Fault Relays

These relays shall be of numeric, single/multi pole, directional /non-directional type with high set element as specified. These relays shall have the following features/characteristics:

(i) IDMT characteristic with definite minimum time of 3 second at 10 times setting.

(ii) Other operating curves such as inverse, very inverse shall be selectable

(iii) Adjustable setting range of 50-200 % and 20-80% of rated current for over current and earth fault relays respectively.

(iv) The directional relays shall have a Maximum torque angle of 45° current leading for directional over current unit & 30 lag for directional earth fault. Other MTAs should be settable

(v) Voltage polarizing coil: 63.5 or 110volt

(vi) Must have faulty phase, type of fault identification

(vii) The directional relays shall have over voltage/ under voltage & under frequency built in protection

(viii) The relay shall have blocking scheme on Reverse Power Flow.

(ix) Include LED indicators.

4.9.12 **Reactor Protection**

4.9.12.1 **REACTOR DIFFERENTIAL PROTECTION RELAY** Shall

(i). Be triple pole type.
(ii). Have operation time less than 25 milli-seconds at 5 times setting
(iii). Be tuned to system frequency.
(iv). Have an operating current sensitivity of at least 10% of nominal current
(v). Have current setting range of 10 to 40% of 1 Amp. or a suitable voltage setting range
(vi). Be high impedance / biased differential type.
(vii). Have suitable non-linear resistors along with stabilizing resistor for CT Circuit to limit peak voltage during in-zone faults in case of high impedance type.
(viii). Be stable for all external faults.

4.9.12.2 **REACTOR RESTRICTED EARTH FAULT PROTECTION RELAY** shall

(i). Be single pole type.

(ii). Be of current/voltage operated high impedance type.

(iii). Have a current setting of 05-40% of 1 Amp. / have a suitable voltage setting range

(iv). Be tuned to system frequency

(v). Have a suitable non-linear resistor to limit the peak voltage to 1000 Volts.

4.9.12.3 **REACTOR BACK UP IMPEDANCE PROTECTION RELAY** shall

(i). Be triple pole type, with faulty phase identification/ indication.

(ii). Be single step polarized 'mho' distance/ impedance relay suitable for measuring phase to ground and phase to phase faults

(iii). Have adequate ohmic setting range to cover at least 60% of the impedance of the reactor and shall be continuously variable

(iv). Have an adjustable characteristic angle of 30-80 degree

(v). Have a definite time delay relay with a continuously adjustable setting range of 0.2-2.0 seconds

(vi). Include VT failure relay which shall block the tripping during VT fuse failure condition.

(vii). Have Back Up over Current and Earth fault protection as built in function.

4.9.13 **Circuit Breaker Protection**

a) **LOCAL BREAKER BACK-UP PROTECTION SCHEME** shall

(i). Be triple pole type.

(ii). Have an operating time of less than 15 milli seconds

(iii). Have a resetting time of less than 15 milli seconds

(iv). Have three over current elements

(v). Be arranged to get individual initiation from the corresponding phase of main protections of line for each over current element. However, common three phase initiation is acceptable for other protections and transformer /reactor equipment protections

(vi). Have a setting range of 10-80% of rated current

(vii). Have a continuous thermal withstand two times rated current irrespective of the setting

(viii). Have a timer with continuously adjustable setting range of 0.1-1 seconds

(ix). Have necessary auxiliary relays to make a comprehensive Scheme

(x). Shall have re-trip feature for tripping its own CB after initiation with a set time delay.

(xi). Be acceptable as Built-in protection function of distributed bus bar protection scheme only; however in that case separate LBB relay shall be provided for tie bays.

b) **NUMERICAL AUTO RECLOSING FUNCTION** (where specified) shall be an in built feature of Main-I and Main-II protection relay. The Auto Reclose shall

(i). Have single phase and three phase reclosing facilities.

(ii). Have a continuously variable single-phase dead time range of 0.1-2 Seconds

(iii). Have a continuously variable three phase dead time range of 0.1-2 Seconds

(iv). Have a continuously variable reclaim time range of 5-300 seconds

(v). Incorporate a four-position selector switch/ from which single phase/three phase/single and three phase auto-reclosure and non-auto reclosure mode can be

selected. Alternatively, the mode of auto reclosing can be selected through HMI of the relay or BCU & SAS.

(vi). Have facilities for selecting check synchronizing or dead line charging features. It shall be possible at any time to change the required feature by reconnection of links.

(vii). Be of single shot type

(viii). Have priority circuit to closing of both circuit breakers in case one and half breaker arrangements to allow sequential closing of breakers

(ix). Include check synchronizing relay which shall

- Have a time setting continuously variable between 0.5-5 seconds with a facility of additional 10 seconds
- Have a response time within 200 milli seconds with the timer disconnected.
- Have a phase angle setting not exceeding 35 degree
- Have a voltage difference setting not exceeding 10%
- Include deadline charging relay, which shall
- Have two sets of relays and each set shall be able to monitor the three-phase voltage where one set shall be connected to the line CVTs with a fixed setting of 20% of rated voltage and the other set shall be connected to the bus CVTs with a fixed setting of 80% of rated voltage.
- Incorporate necessary auxiliary relays and timers to give comprehensive scheme.

Auto Reclose function shall be an in-built feature of the BCU and the signal exchange for auto-reclose function from BCU to main relays and vice versa shall be achieved through hard wiring and GOOSE parallelly.

4.9.14 Bus Bar Protection Relay

a) These relays shall also be of numeric type.

b) Redundant (1+1) numerical low impedance biased differential Bus Bar protection scheme for each bus system (Bus1 +Bus2) for 400kV shall be provided. The scheme shall be engineered so as to ensure that operation of any one out of two schemes connected to main faulty bus shall result in tripping of the same.

c) Single bus bar protection scheme shall be provided for each main bus **(Main I/Main II)** and transfer bus (as applicable) for 220KV and **132kV** voltage level.

d) Each Bus Bar protection scheme shall

i) Have maximum operating time up to trip impulse to trip relay for all types of faults of 25 milli seconds at 5 times setting value.

ii) Operate selectively for each bus bar

iii) Give hundred percent security up to 63 KA for fault level for 400 KV , 50kA for 220 KV and 40 KA for 132 KV

iv) Incorporate continuous supervision for CT secondary against any possible open circuit and if it occurs, shall render the relevant zone of protection inoperative and initiate an alarm

v) Not give false operation during normal load flow in bus bars

vi) Incorporate clear zone indication

e) It shall have End fault Protection & LBB function

f). Be of phase segregated and triple pole type. The bus bar scheme may be Centralized

or De-Centralized
type and it must accommodate all future bays as per Project along with tripping relays.

g) Provide independent zones of protection (including transfer bus if any). If the bus section is provided, then each side of bus section shall have separate set of bus bar protection schemes

h) Include individual high speed electrically reset tripping relays for each feeder. However, in case of distributed Bus bar protection, individual trip relay shall not be required if bay unit is having trip duty contacts for breaker tripping.

i) Be transient free in operation

j) Include continuous D.C. supplies supervision

a) Not cause tripping for the differential current below the load current of heaviest loaded feeder. Contractor shall submit application check for the same.

b) Shall include necessary C.T. switching relays wherever C.T. switching is involved and have 'CT' selection incomplete alarm

c) Include protection 'IN/OUT' switch for each zone

d) Shall include trip relays, CT switching relays (if applicable) , auxiliary CTs (if applicable) as well as additional power supply modules, input modules etc. as may be required to provide a Bus bar protection scheme for the complete bus arrangement i.e. for all the bays or breakers including future bays as per the Single line diagram for new substations. However, for extension of bus bar protection scheme in existing substations, scope shall be limited to the bay or breakers covered under this specification. Suitable panels (if required) to mount these are also included in the scope of the work.

e) In case of distributed Bus bar Protection, the bay units for future bays may be installed in a separate panel and the same shall be located in switchyard panel room where bus bar protection panel shall be installed.

4.9.15 Tee Differential Protection Relays (If Applicable)

1) **TEE-1 DIFFERENTIAL (BIAS) PROTECTION RELAY** shall
   (a) be triple pole type
   (b) have an operating time less than 30 milliseconds at 5 times the rated current
   (c) have three instantaneous high set over current units
   (d) have an adjustable bias setting range of 20-50%
   (e) have an operating current setting of 15% of 1 Amp or less

2) **TEE-2 DIFFERENTIAL (HIGH IMPEDANCE) PROTECTION RELAY** shall
   (a) be triple pole type
   (b) have operating time less than 25 milliseconds at 5 times setting
   (c) be tuned to system frequency
   (d) have current setting range of 20 to 80% of 1 Amp
   (e) be voltage operated, high impedance type
   (f) be stable for all external faults
   (g) be provided with suitable nonlinear resistors across the relay to limit the peak voltage to 1000 volts

4.9.16 Trip Circuit Supervision Relay

- Trip circuit supervision relay shall be provided for each pole of the breaker for both trip coils with separate DC source.

- The relay shall be capable of monitoring the healthiness of each 'phase' trip-coil and associated circuit of circuit breaker during 'ON' and 'OFF' conditions.
- The relay shall have adequate contacts for providing connection to alarm and event logger.
- The relay shall have time delay on drop-off of not less than 200 milli seconds and be provided with operation indications for each phase.

4.9.17 Master Trip Relay

- High Speed Tripping Relay shall be instantaneous (operating time not to exceed 10 milli-seconds
- The relays shall reset within 20 milli seconds
- The relay shall be re-settable/configurable from local SCADA.
- The relays shall be D.C. operated
- The relays shall have adequate contacts to meet the requirement of scheme, other functions like auto-reclose relay, LBB relay as well as cater to associated equipment like event logger, Disturbance recorder, fault Locator, etc.
- The relays shall be provided with operation indicators for each element/coil.

4.9.18 Other Trip Relays

- For transformer protection other trip relays for Buchholz, winding & oil temperature high, PRD etc. shall be provided as per requirement.
- These High-Speed Tripping Relays shall be instantaneous (operating time not to exceed 10 milli-seconds)
- The relays shall have adequate contacts to meet the requirement of scheme

4.9.19 DC Supply Supervision Relay

- The relay shall be capable of monitoring the failure of D.C. supply to which, it is connected.
- It shall have adequate potential free contacts to meet the scheme requirement.
- The relay shall have a 'time delay on drop-off' of not less than 100 milli seconds and the relays shall be provided with operation indicator/flag.

4.9.20 TIME SYNCHRONISATION EQUIPMENT:

- The equipment must be Type tested for Shock, Vibration, Dry heat, Radiated Emission, Electromagnetic field immunity, Electrostatic discharge immunity test in a Standard Laboratory. Type test report shall be submitted along with the bid. Type tests shall be more than five years as on opening of this bid.
- The equipment shall be compliant to IEC 61850 Protocol. It shall also support the network protocols like NTPv4, SNTP, SNMPv1,2,3, SNMP Trap, SSH2, Ipv6, DHCP, HTTP (S), eMail, FTP, TELNET and Syslog

- The Time synchronisation equipment shall receive the coordinated Universal Time (UTC) transmitted through Geo Positioning Satellite System (GPS) and synchronise equipment to the Indian Standard Time in a substation.
- Time synchronisation equipment shall include antenna, all special cables and processing equipment etc.
- It shall be compatible for synchronisation of Event Loggers, Disturbance recorders and SCADA at a substation through individual port or through Ethernet realised through optic fibre bus.
- Equipment shall operate up to the ambient temperature of 50 degree centigrade and 100% humidity.
- The synchronisation equipment shall have 20 nano second accuracy. Equipment shall give real time corresponding to IST (taking into consideration all factors like voltage, & temperature variations, propagation & processing delays etc.) including communication time for satellite link to achieve real time signal.
- Equipment shall meet the requirement of IEC 60255 for storage & operation.

- The system shall be able to track the satellites to ensure no interruption of synchronisation signal.
- The output signal from each port shall be programmable at site for either one hour, half hour, minute or second pulse, as per requirement.
- The equipment offered shall have six (6) output ports. Various combinations of output ports shall be selected by the customer, during detailed engineering, from the following:

    1) Voltage signal: Normally 0-5V with 50 milli Seconds minimum pulse duration. In case any other voltage signal required, it shall be decided during detailed engineering.
    2) Potential free contact (Minimum pulse duration of 50 milli Seconds.)
    3) IRIG-B
    4) RS232C
    5) RJ 45
    6) SNTP
    7) Optical
    8) IEEE 1588 PTP (Applicable only for process bus automation station)

- The equipment shall have a periodic time correction facility of one-second periodicity.
- Time synchronisation equipment shall be suitable to operate from 80V-250V DC supply available at the sub-station with voltage variation of + 10% and -15%.
- . Equipment shall have real time digital display in hour, minute, second (24-hour mode) & have a separate time display unit to be mounted on the top of control panels/SAS Panels having display size of approx. 100 mm height.
- The cable connecting Antenna and Time Synchronising unit should be run through HDPE pipe or GI pipe from the location of Antenna fixing to Time Synchronising panel with suitable fixtures and no provision to enter rainwater and should not be affected by atmospheric conditions.
- Time Synchronisation software shall be window base and it should be provided free of cost after commissioning**.**

4.9.21 BAY CONTROL UNIT (BCU)

- The BCU must be type tested at KEMA/Internationally or nationally acreditted other testing laboratories for IEC 61850 and other tests as per relevant IEC standards. The bidder is to submit type test reports along with the bid. The validity of type test report shall be as per Clause 14.4.2(iii).

- The bay unit shall use industrial grade components. The BCU shall be modular type. The bay level unit, based on microprocessor technology, shall use numerical techniques for the calculation and evaluation of externally input analogue signals. These shall incorporate select- before-operate control principles as safety measures for operation via the HMI. These shall perform all bay related functions, such as control commands, bay interlocking, data acquisition, data storage, event recording and shall provide inputs for status indication and outputs for commands. These shall be directly connected to the switchgear. The bay unit shall acquire and process all data for the bay (Equipment status, fault indications, measured values, alarms etc.) and transmit these to the other devices in sub-station automation system. In addition, these shall receive the operation commands from station HMI and SLDC. The bay unit shall have the capability to store all the data for at least 24 hours even if there is any power off conditions during the day. **The BCU shall have Auto Reclose, LBB, U/O voltage and Synchronization function. The BCU shall have redundant power supply card i.e. in case of failure of one source/Card fail, the redundant shall pick up instantly. Power supply card failure shall generate necessary alarm to local SCADA.**

- The BCU must have metering functions like phase current, phase voltages, active & apparent power, power factor, frequency etc. The metering functions shall be accurate for a minimum of 1% of rated current.
- BCU HMI shall display complete mimic of the respective bay, and operator shall be able to select the equipment in the mimic diagram for which operation of equipment is required. The control operation shall be password protected. For 33kV, the HMI should display one bay and control thereof.

- The mimic diagram shall indicate the live & dead portion of the Bay.
- The BCU shall be capable to generate password for maintenance shutdown.
- One Bay level unit shall be provided for supervision and control of each 400KV, 220KV, 132kV and 33kV bay (a bay comprises of one circuit breaker and associated disconnectors, earth switches and instrument transformer). If the 33kV bus section comprises isolator only, then the isolator shall be controlled from the transformer LV side bay and same is the case for Bus PT Isolator which shall be controlled by Transformer LV side BCU. The Bay level unit shall be equipped with analogue and binary inputs/outputs for handling the control, status monitoring and analogue measurement functions. All bay level interlocks are to be incorporated in the Bay level unit so as to permit control from the Bay level unit/ local bay mimic panel, with all bay interlocks in place, during maintenance and commissioning or in case of contingencies when the Station HMI is out of service.
- The BCU shall have sufficient number of BI/BO as per the scheme requirement with additional 30% spare BI/BO.
- The Bay level units shall be installed in the control and relay panels located in the control room.
- The Bay level unit shall meet the requirements for withstanding electromagnetic interference according to relevant parts of IEC 61850. Failure of any single component

within the equipment shall neither cause unwanted operation nor lead to a complete system breakdown.

- **Input / Output (I/O) modules**

The I/O modules shall form a part of the bay level unit and shall provide coupling to the substation equipment. The I/O modules shall acquire all switchgear information (i.e. data coming directly from the switchgear or from switchgear interlocking devices) and transmit commands for operation of the switchgear.

The measured values of SF6 Gas Pressures, Operating Mechanism Pressures, WTIs, OTI etc. are received through transducers to Bay Level Unit

The digital inputs shall be acquired by exception with 1 ms resolution. Contact bouncing in digital inputs shall not be assumed as change of state.

- **Operator Interface**

The HMI of BCU shall display the following informations

i) the bay name

ii) the date and time

iii) the Local / Remote/Maintenance bay mode

iv) the auto-recloser function status (on / off),

v) the synchrocheck function status (on / off),

vi) the interlock function status (on / off),

vii) a list of measurements (in real value)

viii) the bay graphical representation

ix) the bay events classified in a chronological order

x) the bay alarms

xi) the list of disturbance records available

xii) Bay interlock diagram

In addition, it shall be possible to plug a PC laptop on the Bay and get the full substation operator interface.

4.9.22 **SWITCHED ETHERNET COMMUNICATION INFRASTRUCTURE:**

The bidder shall provide the redundant managed switched optical Ethernet communication infrastructure for SAS against PRP architecture. The necessary switches are provided for communication infrastructure as follows.

4.9.22.1 One switch shall be provided to connect all IEDs for 1 Bay in LAN –I and the second optical port of Bay IEDs shall be connected to other Ethernet Switch in LAN-2. The maximum number of bays may be connected to these Ethernet Switch shall be two bays for 400KV, 220kV and 132kV. However, for 33kV, 3 numbers bay may be connected to one Ethernet Switch in this PRP architecture. The exact no of Ethernet switches required for complete implementation of the scheme shall decided during detailed engineering.

4.9.22.2 The managed Ethernet switch shall have minimum 20% port redundancy (Both Fibre & Copper ports).

4.9.22.3 Ethernet Switches shall have redundant power card.

4.9.22.4 Port monitoring softwares for Ethernet Switches are to be provided.

4.9.22.5 The make of the Ethernet switches shall be Ruggedcom/Hirschman/ABB.

4.9.23 **FAULT RECORDER:**

4.9.24 The fault recorder shall be provided for transmission line and the fault recorder as in-built feature of line distance relay is also acceptable provided the requirements of following clauses are met.

4.9.25 Fault recorder shall be capable to record the graphic form of instantaneous values of voltage and current in all three phases, open delta voltage & neutral current, open or closed position of relay contacts and breakers during the system disturbances.

4.9.26 The Fault recorder shall consist of individual acquisition units, one for each feeder and an Evaluation unit (as described in section sub-station automation through bus conforming to IEC 61850) which is common for the entire Substation. Necessary hardware and software shall also be supplied for online transfer of data from all acquisition units to Evaluation unit.

4.9.27 Fault recorder shall have at least 8 analogue and 16 digital channels for each feeder.

4.9.28 Acquisition units shall acquire the Disturbance data for the pre fault and post fault period and transfer them to Evaluation unit automatically to store in the hard disk. The acquisition units shall be located in the protection panels of the respective feeders.

4.9.29 The acquisition unit shall be suitable for inputs from current transformers with 1A rated secondary and capacitive voltage transformers with 63.5V (phase to neutral voltage) rated secondary. Any device required for processing of input signals in order

to make the signals compatible to the Fault recorder equipment shall form an integral part of it. However, such processing of input signals shall in no way distort its waveform.

4.9.30 The equipment shall be carefully screened, shielded, earthed and protected as may be required for its safe functioning. Also, the Fault recorder shall have stable software, reliable hardware, simplicity of maintenance and immunity from the effects of the hostile environment of EHV switchyard which are prone to various interference signals typically from large switching transients.

4.9.31 The evaluation unit hardware shall be as described in clause no. 4.0 of section sub-station automation.

4.9.32 Necessary software for transferring the data automatically from local evaluation unit to a remote station and receiving the same at the remote station through owner's PLCC/VSAT/LEASED LINE shall be provided.

4.9.33 Evaluation software shall be provided for the analysis and evaluation of the recorded data made available in the PC under WINDOWS environment. The Software features shall include repositioning of analog and digital signals, selection and amplification of time and amplitude scales of each analogue and digital channel, calculation of MAX/MIN frequency, phase difference values, recording of MAX/MIN values etc. of analogue channel, group of signal to be drawn on the same axis etc, listing and numbering of all analogue and digital channels and current, voltage, frequency and phase difference values at the time of fault/tripping. Also, the software should be capable of carrying out Fourier /Harmonic analysis of the current and voltage wave forms. The Disturbance records shall also be available in COMTRADE format (IEEE standard- Common Format for Transient data Exchange for Power System)

4.9.34 The Evaluation unit shall be connected to the printer to obtain the graphic form of disturbances whenever desired by the operator.

4.9.35 Fault recorder acquisition units shall be suitable to operate from 220V DC as available at sub-station Evaluation unit along with the printer shall normally be connected to 230V, single phase AC supply. In case of failure of AC supply, Evaluation unit and printer shall be switched automatically to the station DC through Inverter of adequate capacity which shall form a part of Distance recorder system. The inverter of adequate capacity shall be provided to cater the requirement specified in section sub-station automation clause no. 8.0 and DR evaluation unit.

4.9.36 The acquisition unit shall have the following features:

i) Facility shall exist to alarm operator in case of any internal faults in the acquisition units such as power supply fail, processor / memory fail etc. and same shall be wired to annunciation system.

ii) The frequency response shall be 5 Hz on lower side and 250 Hz or better on upper side.

iii) Scan rate shall be 1000 Hz/channel or better.

iv) Pre-fault time shall not be less than 100 milliseconds and the post fault time shall not be less than 2 seconds (adjustable). If another system fault occurs during one post-fault run time, the recorder shall also be able to record the same. However, the total memory of acquisition unit shall not be less than 5.0 seconds.

v) The open delta voltage and neutral current shall be derived either through software or externally by providing necessary auxiliary transformers.

vi) The acquisition unit shall be typically used to record the following digital channels:

1. Main CB R phase open
2. Main CB Y phase open
3. Main CB B phase open

4. Main-1 carrier received
5. Main-1 protection operated
6. Main/Tie /TBC Auto reclosed operated
7. Over Voltage -Stage-1 /2 operated
8. Reactor / Stub/TEE-1/2/UF protection operated
9. Direct Trip received
10. Main-2 carrier received
11. Main- 2/ Back Up protection operated
12. Bus bar protections operated
13. LBB operated of main /tie/TBC circuit breaker
14. Tie/TBC CB R phase open
15. Tie/TBC CB Y phase open
16. Tie/TBC CB B phase open

vii) In case the Fault recorder is in-built part of line distance protection, above digital channels may be interfaced either externally or internally.

viii) Any digital signal can be programmed to act as trigger for the acquisition unit. Analogue channels should have programmable threshold levels for triggers and selection for over or under levels should be possible.

4.9.37 The printer shall be compatible with the desktop PC and shall use Plain paper. The printout shall contain the Feeder identity, Date and time (in hour, minute and second up to 100th of a second), identity of trigger source and Graphic form of analogue and digital signals of all the channels. Two packets of paper (500 sheets in each packet) suitable for printer shall be supplied.

4.9.38 Each Fault recorder shall have its own time generator and the clock of the time generator shall be such that the drift is limited to +0.5 seconds/day, if allowed to run without synchronization. Further, Fault recorder shall have facility to synchronize its time generator from Time Synchronization Equipment having output of following types.

i) Voltage signal: (0-5V continuously settable, with 50m Sec. minimum pulse duration).

ii) Potential free contact (Minimum pulse duration of 50 m Sec.)

iii) IRIG-B/SNTP

iv) RS232C/RS485/RJ 45/Optical port.

The recorder shall give annunciation in case of absence of synchronizing within a specified time.

4.9.39 **DISTANCE TO FAULT LOCATOR:**

4.9.40 The Distance to Fault Locator shall be provided for transmission line and the fault locator as in-built feature of line distance relay is also acceptable provided the requirements of following clauses are met.

4.9.41 Distance to Fault Locator shall be electronic or microprocessor based and 'Online' type with built-in display unit.

4.9.42 The display shall be directly in percent of line length or kilometers without requiring any further calculations.

4.9.43 It shall have an accuracy of 3% or better for the typical conditions defined for operating timings measurement of distance relays. The accuracy should not be impaired under the following conditions:

i) presence of remote end in-feed

ii) predominant D.C. component in fault current

iii) high fault arc resistance

iv) severe CVT transients

4.9.44 It shall have mutual zero sequence compensation unit if fault locator is to be used on double circuit transmission line.

4.9.45 PROTECTION SCHEME FOR PANELS:

- **400KV Line Panel**

The following protections scheme shall be provided for Panels for 400 KV Transmission lines:

Main Protection Scheme I & II:

Distance protection scheme using Numerical Relay as specified in detail in Clause 14.15 and 14.16.2 shall be implemented. The summary of the scheme detailed in the above clauses have the following feature:

(i) Permissive under reach/over reach/ blocking communication mode.

(ii) Suitable for single cum three phase tripping.

(iii) Power swing blocking and out of step protection.

(iv) Single shot single-cum-three phase auto re-closing with check synchronising and deadline charging features.

(v) Fuse failure protection.

(vi) Weak end in feed feature.

(vii) Over/Under Voltage Protection

(viii) Directional Over current and Earth Fault protection

(ix) Current reversal guard feature

(x) Stub protection function

(xi) Load encroachment blinder feature.

(xii) Switch on to fault feature.

(xiii) In built Broken Conductor detection feature.

(xiv) Shall have df/dt functions

(xv) Under frequency protection

(xvi) Carrier Aided Tripping

(xvii) Main 1 and Main 2 relay shall of different make **and model**.

- **220 KV Line Panel**

The following protections scheme shall be provided for Panels for 220 KV Transmission lines:

a) Main Protection Scheme I & II:

Distance protection scheme using Numerical Relay as specified in detail in Clause 14.15 and 14.16.2 shall be implemented. The summary of the scheme detailed in the above clauses have the following feature:

(i) Permissive under reach/over reach/ blocking communication mode.

(ii) Suitable for single cum three phase tripping.

(iii) Power swing blocking and out of step protection.

(iv) Single shot single-cum-three phase auto re-closing with check synchronising and deadline charging features.

(v) Fuse failure protection.

(vi) Weak end in feed feature.

(vii) Over/Under Voltage Protection

(viii) Directional Over current and Earth Fault protection

(ix) Current reversal guard feature

(x) Stub protection function

(xi) Load encroachment blinder feature.

(xii) Switch on to fault feature.

(xiii) In built Broken Conductor detection feature.

(xiv) Shall have df/dt functions

(xv) Under frequency protection

(xvi) Main 1 and Main 2 relay shall of different **make and model**.

- **132 KV Line Panel**

  The following protections scheme shall be provided for Panels for 132 kV Transmission lines:

  a) Main Protection Scheme I:

  Distance protection scheme using Numerical Relay as specified in Clause 14.15 and 14.16.2.

  b) Backup Protection:

  The backup protection shall be provided with directional single/ multi pole relays as specified in Clause 14.16.4. One triple pole over current relays for phase faults and one Earth Fault Relay for Earth Faults without high set elements shall be provided.

- **33KV Feeder Protection Panel**

  The 33kV Feeder Panels shall be provided non directional single/ multi pole relays as specified in Clause 14.16.4. One triple pole over current relays for phase faults and one Earth Fault Relay for Earth Faults with high set elements shall be provided.

- **Power and Auto Transformer Protection Panel**

  Integrated Transformer protection scheme as detailed in Clause 14.16.3 of the BID shall be provided for Panels for all Power and Auto Transformers:

(a) Main Protection -1

Biased transformer differential protection employing relay type specified in Clause 14.32. The scheme shall include also following:

(i) Second and fifth harmonic restraint feature.

(ii) The relay shall also provide Restricted Earth Fault Protection

(iii) The scheme shall have suitable input and output for transformer auxiliary protection like Buchholz, oil temperature, winding temperature etc.

(iv) Over-fluxing protection

(v) The relay shall have Back up protection features i.e Directional over current and earth fault with high set element. The high set unit should not operate due to transformer in-rush current.

(b) Main Protection - 2

Protection function shall be same as Main Protection – I.

(c) Backup Protection: The backup protection shall be provided with Directional relays as specified in Clause 14.16.3. One triple pole over current rela ys for phase faults and one Earth Fault Relay for Earth Faults with high set elements s hall be provided. The high set unit should not operate due to transformer in-rush current.

- **Bus Bar Differential Protection Panel:**
- The Bus Bar Protection shall be provided as detailed in Clause 14.17 of the BID for 400kV, 220kV and 132kV Voltage Level.

- **Reactor Protection Panel:**

The Reactor Protection shall be provided as detailed in Clause 14.16.5 of the BID.

4.9.46 RELAY MAINTENANCE TOOL KIT

MAINTENANCE TOOL KIT

- The bidder shall supply a complete maintenance tool kit set. The tool kit shall have generally current jack, card extender, card puller, required crimping tool, screw drivers, pliers etc.
- The tool kit shall contain test plugs, test leads, clips for maintenance and testing of relays supplied. Further detailing will be done during detail engineering.
- The Maintenance Tool Kit shall be of Universal type.

4.9.47 TESTS

- The supplier shall carryout all tests as per relevant standards as all associated equipment including relays, meters, instruments etc. The supplier shall submit all that reports to Employer for approval before despatching the control and relay panels. The Bidder shall also submit along with the bid type test reports for relays instruments, meters and other devices of the type and class being offered. Bidder has to submit KEMA test certificate for Numeric relay on interoperability compliance of IEC 61850 in general and GOOSE messaging and publishing in particular along with the bid.
- Control and relay panels shall be subjected to the following tests:

a. Mechanical operation test.

b. Verification of degree of protection.

c. High voltage test (2000 volts for 1 minute)

d. Electrical control interlock and sequential operation test.

e. Verification of wiring as per approved schematic.

f. Interoperability test as per IEC 61850 (interoperability with ABB, AREVA, SIEMENS, GE and SEL)

4.9.48 PRE-COMMISSIONING TESTS

- The contractor shall have to perform following minimum Pre-commissioning tests for commissioning of the C&R panels. For this purpose, the contractor shall arrange all required tools and testing equipment at site

(i). IR values of all circuits

(ii). Measurement of burden in CT & PT circuits

(iii). Primary current injection of CT circuits with connected burden

(iv). Energisation of PTs at suitable low voltage and measurement of PT inputs at all measuring points

(v). Secondary ac current injection of relays, dynamic testing of all numeric relays. Tracing of zone curves, limits. Checking of relay timings, inherent or set values. For this testing, the contractor shall bring 'Omicron' or equivalent test kit.

(vi). Testing of voltage related elements like directional element, over fluxing, over/ under frequency, over/ under voltage features, tracing of curves and checking limits of set values and associated timings

(vii). Checking of Boolean logic gates, BI/BO points of the numeric relays, checking conformity to specification and checking of set logics

(viii). Checking of stability and sensitivity of differential zones by suitably applying 3-phase low voltages and shorting of primary circuits. Measurements of voltage and current inputs to all relays.

(ix). Checking stability & sensitivity of bus differential relay zones by suitably injecting current

(x). Primary injection of REF connected CTs, measurements of relay inputs and checking of stability and sensitivity of REF scheme

(xi). Checking registration of event and disturbance records in the numeric relays and downloading

(xii). Testing of carrier aided protection schemes and simulation with regard to transmission and receipt of protection signalling

(xiii). Testing of AR schemes

(xiv). Checking of healthiness of each dc circuit of panels

(xv). Simulation of faults like Buchholz, OTI, WTI and other relays and checking of tripping of breaker and connected annunciation

(xvi). Operation of master trip relays, tripping of breaker through each trip coil and checking of interlocks

(xvii). Simulation of faults like low gas, air pressure and checking operation of interlocks. Checking anti pumping scheme of CB

(xviii). Simulation to Check Checking of PT selection schemes

(xix). Simulation to Check interlocks of all CB and isolator interlocks

(xx). Simulation to Check annunciation of all events in BCU (Bay control unit) as well as SAS (Sub-station Automation System)

(xxi). Simulation to Check of logic of BCU

(xxii). Operation of tap changing of transformer through SAS

(xxiii) The pre-commissioning checklist will be further developed by the contractor and will seek approval prior to commencement of pre-commissioning tests from the DGM, MRT Circle, AEGCL. The tests will be witnessed and approved by him or by his authorized officers.

4.9.49 TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR THE RELAY AND CONTROL PANELS

- Features to be provided in various Relay and Control panels are indicated below. Description below are only indicative; the Contractor shall ensure that all items are included in their offer to complete the schemes described in the Specification whether such items are specifically mentioned or not.

400kV and 220kV Feeder Panels:

SL NO	ITEM	RATINGS AND PARTICULARS	
		400KV Panel with 1 1/2 Breaker Scheme	220KV Panel with Main I & Main II
I	II	III	IV
A	**LINE PANELS**		
1	**Protection and relays:**		
	(a) Distance Protection Scheme I	1 No.	1 No.
	(b) Distance Protection Scheme II	1 no	1 no
	(c) LBB Protection Scheme.	Can be function of BCU/IEDs	Can be function of BCU/IEDs
	(d) Trip Circuit Supervision Relay for pre and post-closing	Supervision for 6 trip coils (2 trip coils per pole or phase)	Supervision for 6 trip coils (2 trip coils per pole or phase)
	(e) DC Supply healthy monitoring scheme for two separate DC source	2 No.	2 No.
	(e 1)DC Changeover Relay	2 Nos	2 Nos
	(f) AC Supply healthy monitoring scheme	1 No.	1 No.
	(g) High Speed Trip relay (1 & 3 pole)	2 sets.(each set will comprise of 3 Nos of 1ph trip relay and 1 No of 3ph trip relay)	2 sets.(each set will comprise of 3 Nos of 1ph trip relay and 1 No of 3ph trip relay)

	(h) PT-CVT Selection Scheme with PT1-PT2 –CVT selection relay	1 Set. Complete Bus PT1-Bus PT2-CVT Selection Scheme	1 Set. Complete Bus PT1-Bus PT2-CVT Selection Scheme
	(i) Auxiliary relay, timer relay for healthiness of relays, auto reclose communication link etc.	As required (Can be function of BCU)	As required (Can be function of BCU)
	(j) Trip Transfer Relay	-	2 sets
	(j) Fault Recorder	1 set (shall be function of IED)	1 set (shall be function of IED)
	(k) Distance to fault locator	1 set (shall be function of IED)	1 set (shall be function of IED)
	(l) Under Voltage protection relay for isolator/earth switch Interlock	2 nos	2 nos
	(m) Over Voltage Protection Scheme	1 set (maybe function of IED)	1 Set (maybe function of IED)
2	**Meters**		
	(a) ABT tri-vector Meter (SAMAST Compliant) with TTB	1No	1No
3	**Controls/ Status indication/ Annunciation**		
	Bay control unit (IED)	1No. (Function of BCU/ SAS)	1No. (Function of BCU/ SAS)

132kV and 33kV feeder Panels:

SL NO	ITEM	RATINGS AND PARTICULARS	
		132 kV Panel with Main & Transfer Bus Scheme	33 kV feeder panel with single bus system
		V	VI
A	**LINE PANELS**		
1	**Protection and relays:**		
	(a) Distance Protection Scheme	1 No.	-.
	(b) Back up directional over current and earth fault scheme	1 Set	-
	(c) Back up non directional over current and earth fault scheme	-	1 set

	(d) LBB Protection Scheme.	Can be function of BCU/IEDs	Can be function of BCU/IEDs
	(e) Trip Circuit Supervision Relay for pre and post-closing	Supervision for 2 trip coils	Supervision for 2 trip coils
	(f) DC Supply healthy monitoring scheme, for two DC source	2 No.	2 No.
	(f 1) DC Changeover	2 Nos	2 Nos
	(g) AC Supply healthy monitoring Scheme	1 No.	1 No.
	(h) High Speed Trip relay	2 No.	2 No.
	(h1) High Speed Trip Relay for LBB	1 No	1 No
	(i) Auxiliary relay, timer relay for healthiness of relays, auto reclose communication link etc.	As required (Can be function of BCU)	As required (Can be function of BCU)
	(j) Trip Transfer Relay	2 sets	2 sets
	(j) Line CVT-Bus PT selection relay	1 No	-
	(k) 33kV Incomer PT selection	-	-
	(l) Distance to Fault Locator	1 set (shall be function of IED)	-
	(m) Fault Recorder	1 set (shall be function of IED)	
	(l) Under Voltage protection relay for isolator/earth switch Interlock	2 nos **(function of IED)**	
	(m) Over Voltage Protection Scheme	1 set (maybe function of IED)	
2	**Meters**		
	(a) ABT tri-vector Meter (SAMAST Compliant) with TTB	1 No	1 No
3	**Controls/ Status indication/ Annunciation**		
	Bay Control Unit (IED with HMI)	1No. (Function of BCU/ SAS)	1No.

Transformer Protection Panels

SL NO	ITEM	RATINGS AND PARTICULARS			
		400/220/33 kV Transformer Panel	220/132 kV Transformer Panel	220/33 kV Transformer Panel	132/33kV Transformer Panel
		VII	VIII	IX	X
B	**TRANSFORMER PANELS**				

1	**Protection and Relays:**				
	(a) Differential Protection Scheme	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.
	(b) Restricted Earth Fault Protection Scheme	(inherent High imp REF)	(inherent High imp REF)	(inherent High imp REF)	(inherent High imp REF)
	(c) Back up directional over current scheme and earth fault scheme for HV side.	Could be feature of relay	Could be feature of relay	Could be feature of relay	Could be feature of relay
	(d) Back up directional over current and earth fault scheme for MV/LV Side.	Could be feature of relay	Could be feature of relay	Could be feature of relay	Could be feature of relay
	(e) LBB Protection Scheme.	Can be function of BCU/IEDs	Can be function of BCU/IEDs	Can be function of BCU/IEDs	Can be function of BCU/IEDs
	(f) Over Fluxing Protection scheme	Can be function of IED	Can be function of IED	Can be function of IED	Can be function of IED
	(g) Overload protection scheme	Can be function of IED	Can be function of IED	Can be function of IED	Can be function of IED
	(g.1)Tertiary Side O/C and Open Delta Voltage Protection	1 set	1 set	-	-
	(h) Trip Circuit Supervision Relay Scheme for ascertaining pre and post-closing healthiness.	Supervision for 4/12 trip coils(2trip coilsper pole/ breaker on each side)	Supervisi onfor 4/8 trip coils(2 tripcoils per pole/ breaker on each side)	Supervisi onfor 4/8 trip coils(2 tripcoils per pole/brea ker on each side)	Supervision for 4 trip coils(2 tripcoils per breaker on each side)
	(i) DC Supply healthy monitoring scheme	**2 No.**	**2 No..**	2 No.	2 No.
	(i1)DC Changeover Relay	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.
	(j) AC Supply healthy monitoring scheme	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.
	(k) High Speed Trip relay (HV Side)	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.
	(l) High Speed Trip relay (MV/LV Side)	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.
	(m) Trip Transfer Relay	2 sets	2 sets	2 sets	2 sets
	(m) PT Selection Scheme on HV / MV/LV Side as applicable	1No. Complete Bus PT Selection Scheme (Can be function of BCU)	1No. Complete Bus PT Selection Scheme (Can be function of BCU)	1No. Complete Bus PT selection scheme (can be function of BCU)	1No. Complete Bus PT selection scheme (can be function of BCU)

	(m1) PT Selection Relay	3 Nos for HV/ 2 Nos for LV	2 Nos for HV/ 2 No for MV	2 Nos for HV/ 2 No for LV	1 No for HV/ 2 No for LV
	(n) Tripping relay for Bucholtz, PRD, WTI,OTI , OSR etc.	As required	As required	As required	As required
	(o) Alarm auxiliary for Bucholtz, PRD, WTI,OTI, MOG , Air Cell leakage etc.	As required (Can be a function of BCU)	As required (Can be a function of BCU)	As required (Can be a function of BCU)	As required(Can be a function of BCU)
	(p) Transformer tap position status/ raise & lower	Can be a function of BCU	Can be a function of BCU	Can be a function of BCU	Can be a function of BCU
	(q) Reverse Power Protection	Can be function of IED	Can be function of IED	Can be function of IED	Can be function of IED
2	**Meters**				
	(a) ABT tri-vector Meter (SAMAST Compliant) With TTB	2 No. (on 400kV and 220 kV side)	2No. (on 220 kV and 132 kV side)	2No. (on 220 kV and 33kV side)	2 Nos. (132 kV & 33 kV side)
3	**Controls / interlocks / Status indication/ Annunciation**				
	Bay Control Unit (IED), one no each for HV & LV side.	2 Nos. (Function of BCU/ SAS)	2 Nos. (Function of BCU/ SAS)	2 Nos. (Function of BCU/ SAS)	2 Nos. (Function of BCU/ SAS)

Reactor Protection Panel

The Reactor Protection Panel shall consist of following protection features/schemes:

SL. NO	Description	400 kV
		XI
1	Reactor Differential Protection scheme	1 No
2	Restricted Earth fault Protection scheme:	1 No
3	Reactor back up impedance protection scheme	1 Set
4	Three phase trip relays (Only for Bus Reactor)	2 Nos.
5	CVT selection relay as per scheme requirement	Lot

400kV, 220 kV and 132 kV Bus Coupler / Bypass Breaker Panel

SL NO	ITEM	RATINGS AND PARTICULARS	
		220 kV Panel with Main I & Main II Scheme	132 kV Panel with Main 1 & Transfer Bus Scheme
		XII	**XIII**
A	**BUS COUPLER PANEL**		
1	**Protection and relays:**		
	(a) Back up directional over current and earth fault scheme	1 Set	1 Set
	(b) Bus Bar differential protection	Main I and Main II	Applicable, where specified in BoQ
	(c) LBB Protection Scheme.	Can be function of BCU/IEDs	Can be function of BCU/IEDs
	(d) Trip Circuit Supervision Relay for pre and post-closing	Supervision for 6 trip coils (2 trip coil for each Phase)	Supervision for 2 trip coils
	(e) DC Supply healthy monitoring scheme	2 No.	2 No.
	(e)DC Changeover Relay	2 No.	2 No.
	(f) AC Supply healthy monitoring scheme	1 No.	1 No.
	(g) High Speed Trip relay	2 Sets. .(each set will comprise of 3 Nos of 1ph trip relay and 1 No of 3ph trip relay)	2 No.
	(h) PT Selection Scheme	1No. Complete Bus PT Selection Scheme (Can be function of BCU)	Not applicable
	(i) Auxiliary relay, timer relay scheme	As required	As required
2	**Metering**	Function of BCU/ SAS	Function of BCU/ SAS
3	Controls/Annunciation/Statusindication		
	Bay control unit (IED)	1 No. (Function of BCU/ SAS)	1 No. (Function of BCU/ SAS)

400kV Tie Breaker Panel

SL	ITEM	Ratings and Particulars

NO		4000 kV Panel with 1 1/2 Breaker Scheme
		XIV
B	**TIE PANEL**	
1	**Protection and relays:**	
	(a) Back up directional over current and earth fault scheme	
	(b) Bus Bar differential protection	
	(c) LBB Relay.	1 No
	(d) Trip Circuit Supervision Relay for pre and post-closing	Supervision for 6 trip coils (2 trip coils per pole or phase)
	(e) DC Supply healthy monitoring scheme	2 No.
	(f) DC Changeover Relay	2 No
	(f) AC Supply healthy monitoring scheme	1 No.
	(g) High Speed Trip relay	2Sets. (each set will comprise of 3 Nos of 1ph trip relay and 1 No of 3ph trip relay)
	(h) Auxiliary relay, timer relay scheme	As required
2	**Metering**	Function of BCU/ SAS
3	Controls/Annunciation/Status indication	
	Bay control unit (IED)	1 No.

4.9.50 Monitoring, Control & Protection for Auxiliary Transformer

Suitable monitoring, control (operation of associated Circuit breaker and isolator) and protection for LT Auxiliary Transformer, connected to tertiary winding of auto transformer for the purpose of auxiliary supply shall be provided by the contractor. Overcurrent and open delta protection is required to be provided for the auxiliary transformer. These control and protection shall also be acceptable as built in feature either in the bay controller to be provided for the auxiliary system or in the control and protection IEDs to be provided for the auto transformer.

NOTE: 1) The relays (main / auxiliary) not covered within the above table shall be considered for complete commissioning of the protection scheme.

2) In Case of incomplete Diameter (D and I type layouts), control panel shall be equipped fully as if the Diameter is complete, unless otherwise specified. Annunciation relays shall also be provided for the same and if required, necessary panel shall be supplied to accommodate the same.

3)Relay setting template (in editable document format) shall be provided by the

Contractor for each typical protection IEDs for relay setting purpose.

4)For GIS Sub Stations, GIS Gas Zone trip signals, if provided, for each gas tight compartments (gas zone) in the GIS LCC shall be integrated in the protection schematics to provide electrical isolation of faulty Gas Zone by tripping/ inter tripping its adjacent circuit breakers. The scheme shall be implemented through protection IEDs and auxiliary relay as required.

CHAPTER : SUB STATION AUTOMATION SYSTEM

4.10.0 GENERAL

The substation automation system shall be offered from a manufacturer who must have designed, manufactured, tested, installed and commissioned substation automation system ***which must be in satisfactory operation for at least 3 (three) years as on the date of bid opening.*** KEMA/ Internationally and nationally accreditted certificate for all IEDs and Ethernet switches conforming to IEC 61850 is to be furnished as qualification requirement.

Standards
Environment Standards

All these standards are applicable to elements like HMI, Ethernet network and elements, Gateways, IEDs.

Type Test Name	Type Test Standard	Conditions
Insulation Resistance	IEC 60255-5	100 MΩ at 500 Vdc (CM & DM)
Dielectric Withstand	IEC60255-5 IEEE C37.90	50 Hz, 1mn, 2kV (CM), 1kV (DM)
		50 Hz, 1mn, 1kV (CM)
		G 1.4 & 1.5 500V CM G 6 :1,5 kV CM
High Voltage Impulse Test	IEC 60255-5	5kV (CM), 3kV (DM)
		2kV (CM)
		Groups 1 to 6 :5 kV CM & 3 kV DM(1)
		Not on 1.4 & 1.5 : 5 kV CM & 3 kV DM(1)
Free Fall Test Free Fall Packaging Test	IEC 60068-2-31 IEC 60068-2-32	Test Ec : 2 falls from 5cm Test Ed : 2 falls from 0,5m
		2 falls of 5 cm (Computer not powered)
		25 falls of 50 cm (1) (2) (Packaging computer)
Vibration Response – Powered On	IEC 60255-21-1	Class 2 : 1g from 2 to 150Hz
		Classe 2 : Acceleration : 1g from 10 (1) to 150Hz
Vibration Response – Not Powered On	IEC 60255-21-1	Class 2 : 2g from 2 to 500Hz
		Classe 2 : Acceleration : 2g from 10 (1) to 500Hz
Vibration Endurance – Not Powered On	IEC 80068-2-6	Class 2 : 1g from 10 to 150Hz
		Class 2 : Acceleration : 1g from 10 (1) to 500Hz

Type Test Name	Type Test Standard	Conditions
Shocks – Not Powered On	IEC 60255-21-2	Class 1 : 15g, 11 ms
Shocks – Powered On	IEC 60255-21-2	Class 2 : 10g, 11 ms
Bump Test – Not Powered On	IEC 60255-21-2	Class 1 : 10g, 16ms, 2000/axis
Seismic Test – Powered On	IEC 60255-21-3	Class 1 : Axis H : 3,5mm – 2g Axis V : 3,5mm – 1g
		Classe 2 : Acceleration : 2g Displacement : 7,5mm selon axe H Acceleration : 1g Displacement : 3,5mm selon axe V
Damp Heat Test - Operating	IEC 60068-2-3	Test Ca : +40°C / 10 days / 93% RH
Cold Test - Operating	IEC 60068-2-1	Test Ab : -10°C / 96h
		Test Ab : - 25°c / 96 H
Cold Test - Storage	IEC60068-2-1	Test Ad : -40°C / 96h Powered On at –25°C (for information) Powered On at –40°C (for information)
Dry Heat Test – Operating	IEC 60068-2-2	Test Bd : 55°C / 96h
		70°C / 2h
		70°c / 24 H
Dry Heat Test – Storage	IEC 60068-2-1	Test Bd : +70°C / 96h Powered On at +70°C
Enclosure Protection	IEC 60529	Front : IP=52 Rear : IP=30
Inrush current (start-up)		T < 1,5 ms / I < 20 A T < 150 ms / I < 10 A T > 500 ms / I < 1,2 In
Supply variation	IEC 60255-6	Vn +/- 20% Vn+30% & Vn-25% for information

Type Test Name	Type Test Standard	Conditions
Overvoltage (peak withstand)	IEC 60255-6	1,32 Vn max 2 Vn during 10 ms (for information)
Supply interruption	IEC 60255-11	From 2,5 ms to 1 s at 0,8 Vn 50 ms at Vn, no malfunction (for information)
40 s interruption	IEC 60255-11	
Ripple (frequency fluctuations)	IEC 60255-11	12% Vn at f=100Hz or 120Hz 12% Vn at f=200Hz for information
Supply variations	IEC 60255-6	Vn +/- 20%
AC Voltage dips & short interruptions	EN 61000-4-11	2ms to 20ms & 50ms to 1s 50 ms at Vn, no malfunction (for information
Frequency fluctuations	IEC 60255-6	50 Hz : from 47 to 54 Hz 60 Hz : from 57 to 63 Hz
Voltage withstand		2 Vn during 10 ms (for information)
High Frequency Disturbance	IEC 60255-22-1 IEC 61000-4-12 IEEE C37.90.1	Class 3 : 2.5kV (CM) / 1kV (DM)
		Class 2 : 1kV (CM)
Electrostatic discharge	IEC 60255-22-2 IEC 61000-4-2	Class 4 : 8kV contact / 15 kV air
Radiated Immunity	IEC 60255-22-3 IEC 61000-4-3	Class 3 : 10 V/m – 80 to 1000 MHz & spot tests
	IEEE C37.90.2	35 V/m – 25 to 1000 MHz
Fast Transient Burst	IEC 60255-22-4 IEC 61000-4-4 IEEE C37.90.1	Class 4 : 4kV – 2.5kHz (CM & DM)
		Class 3 2 kV - 2,5 kHz MC
		Class 3 : 2kV – 5kHz (CM)
Surge immunity	IEC 61000-4-5	Class 4 : 4kV (CM) – 2kV (DM)

Type Test Name	Type Test Standard	Conditions
		Class 3 : 2kV (CM) on shield Class 4 : 4kV (CM) for information
		Class 3 : 1 kV MC
High frequency conducted immunity	IEC 61000-4-6	Class 3 : 10 V, 0.15 – 80 MHz
Harmonics Immunity	IEC 61000-4-7	5% & 10% de H2 à H17
Power Frequency Magnetic Field Immunity	IEC 61000-4-8	Class 4 : 50 Hz – 30 A/m permanent – 300 A/m short time
		Class 5 : 100A/m for 1mn 1000A/m for 3s
Power Frequency	IEC 61000-4-16	CM 500 V / DM 250 V via 0.1 µF
Conducted emission	EN 55022	Gr. I, class A and B : from 0.15 to 30 MHz
Radiated emission	EN 55022	Gr. I, class A and B : from 30 to 1000 MHz, 10m

Communication Standards
UCA2:

CASM 1.6 - Common Application Service Models and Mapping to MMS
GOMSFE 0.91 - Generic Object Models for Substation & Feeder Equipment

IEC 61850:

IEC 61850-8-1: *Communication networks and systems in substations – Part 8-1: Specific communication service mapping (SCSM) – Mapping to MMS(ISO/IEC 9506 Part 1 and Part 2*

Telecontrol protocol:

IEC 608670-5-101

IEC 608670-5-104.

Legacy protection protocol

IEC 60870-5-103 *International standards – First release 1997-12*

MODBUS
Automation Standard

IEC 61131-3

The Substation Automation System (SAS) shall be installed, tested and commissioned to control and monitor all the sub-station equipment from remote control center (SCADA) as well as from local SCADA.

The SAS shall contain the following main functional parts:

- Bay control Intelligence Electronic Devices (IEDs) for Control and Monitoring.
- Bay Protection Intelligent Electronic device (IEDs) for Protection as detailed in previous chapter
- Metering server (Industrial Grade) and protocol converter.
- Station Main & Hot Standby Redundant Human Machine Interface (HMI)
- Redundant managed switched Ethernet Local Area Network communication infrastructure with hot standby.
- The managed Ethernet switch shall have sufficient port redundancy (Both Fibre & Copper ports).
- The IED shall have two fiber optic ports for connecting Ethernet Switch of each LAN i.e. (PRP,architecture).
- Integrated Switches (built-in bay IEDs) are not acceptable. All the IEDs shall be directly connected to the Ethernet Interbay LAN without the use of any gateways.
- Gateway for remote control via industrial grade hardware (to SLDC) through IEC60870-5-101 & 104 protocol. All the IEDs shall be directly connected to the Ethernet PRP LAN without use of any gateways.
- The communication protocol between the bays, with the Gateway and HMI shall be UCA2/IEC 61850 in order to permit 100 Mbps peer-to-peer communications.
- Within a bay it shall be UCA2/IEC 61850 protocol.
- All IEDs shall have redundant power card.
- Gateway for Control from Remote end and State Load Dispatch Center (SLDC). The gateway should be able to communicate with SLDC on IEC 60870-5-101 & 104 protocol. The specific protocol to be implemented shall be handed over to successful bidder. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to integrate his offered system with existing SLDC system for exchange of desired data. The bidder shall ensure that proposed automation system is compatible with the existing SCADA network. Equipment required for data transfer to the existing SCADA network to interface communication equipment is in the bidder's scope of work and it will be included in the bid price.
- Gateway shall also have redundancy and redundant Gateway shall not be housed in a single cabinet. The Gateway shall also have sufficient future expandability and this shall excludes data **for all future provision bays as per Project Requirement**. The Gateways shall have redundant power cards.
- The communication link (PLCC / Fiber Optic) to SLDC is not in the scope of the bidder. However, the bidder will provide required modem both for PLCC and Fibre Optic communications to the nearest Wide Band Locations of STU/CTU which are

connected to SLDC. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to integrate the offered system for desired exchange of telemetry data to SLDC.

- Redundant Local HMI & DR Work Station.
- Peripheral equipment like printers, display units, key boards, Mouse etc. 3.4.1.5. It shall enable local station control via a PC by means of human machine interface (HMI) and control software package, which shall contain an extensive range of supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) functions.
- Gateway IEDs shall have redundant power card.
- Gateway shall also have 100% redundancy for it's all functions like power, AI & BI/BO card etc. The Gateway shall also have sufficient future expandability and this shall excludes **data for all future provision bays as per Project Requirement**. The Gateways shall have redundant power cards
- **License of 15 years for the commissioned Sub Station Automation System (SAS) shall be provided.**
- **Vulnerability Audit and Penetration Testing by CERT-In empanelled firm: After successful commissioning of SAS, the successful Bidder shall do cyber Audit of the system by a CERT-In empanelled Cyber Security Auditor (to be approved by AEGCL). For that the company shall do Vulnerability assessment and Penetration testing of the SAS system and submit the report to AEGCL. The company shall fix any vulnerabilities found during the VA/PT.**

It shall include communication gateway, intelligent electronic devices (IED) for bay control and inter IED communication infrastructure. **A model architecture drawing for SAS is enclosed at the end of this chapter as Annexure I.**

Bay level intelligent electronic devices (IED) for protection and control and the Managed Ethernet Switch shall be provided in the C&R panels installed in the local control room. Each IED will be directly connected to the Hot-standby Server PC (HMI) of the Station Automation System through a **PRP** Ethernet LAN on fiber optic medium and shall communicate as per the IEC61850 standard.

The communication gateway shall facilitate the information flow with SLDC/Remote Control Centre.

The bay level intelligent electronic devices (IED) for protection and control shall provide the direct connection to the switchgear without the need of interposing components and perform control, protection, and monitoring functions.

The Integration of IEC61850 communication based monitoring equipment like Online Insulating Oil drying system, Digital RTCC Relays etc with substation automation system shall be carried out and shall be included in the scope of work.

Further the Gateways shall have licenses sufficient for all the bays covered in the present scope as well as all the mentioned future bays.

All the numerical IEDs must be fully IEC 61850 compliant and must have the following features.

- Have peer-to-peer communication using GOOSE messages (IEC 61850) for interlocking.
- Should be interoperable with third party IEC 61850 compliant devices
- Should generate XML file for integration/engineering with vendor independent SCADA systems.
- **Should be directly connected to the inter bay bus on IEC 61850 without the use of any gateways.** Connections of bay protection IEDs to the IEC 61850 bus through the bay control units is not acceptable.

4.10.1. SYSTEM DESIGN

General System Design

- The Substation Automation System (SAS) shall be suitable for operation and monitoring of the complete substation including **all future extensions as per Project Requirement**..
- The systems shall be of the state-of-the art architecture and shall be suitable for operation under electrical environment present in Extra high voltage substations, follow the latest engineering practice, ensure long-term compatibility requirements and continuity of equipment supply and the safety of the operating staff.
- The offered SAS shall support remote control and monitoring from remote SCADA via gateways.
- The system shall be designed such that personnel without any background knowledge in Microprocessor-based technology are able to operate the system. The operator interface shall be intuitive such that operating personnel shall be able to operate the system easily after having received some basic training.
- The system shall incorporate the control, monitoring and protection functions specified, self-monitoring, signaling and testing facilities, measuring as well as memory functions, event recording and evaluation of disturbance records.
- Maintenance, modification or extension of components may not cause a shutdown of the whole substation automation system. Self-monitoring of components, modules and communication shall be incorporated to increase the availability and the reliability of the equipment and minimize maintenance.
- **Bidder shall offer the Bay level unit (a bay comprises of one circuit breaker and associated isolator, earth switches and instrument transformer), bay mimic along with relay and protection panels and Station HMI in Control Room building for overall optimization.**

4.10.2 Ethernet Switches

Ethernet switches that fulfill the hardened requirements concerning temperature, power supply (80-250 V DC from the Station Battery) **and complying to IEC 61850** suitable to be installed in substations shall be provided, i.e. the same data as common for numerical protection. **The Managed Ethernet Switch shall have dual Power supply provision**. The use of Ethernet Hubs is not permitted as they do not provide collision free transmission. Suitable port monitoring software shall be provided for monitoring of ports healthiness and should generate alarm in SAS.

4.10.3 SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

- The SAS shall be based on a PRP architecture and on a concept of bay-oriented, distributed intelligence.
- The main process information of the station shall be stored in distributed databases. The typical SAS architecture shall be structured in two levels, i.e. in a station and a bay level.
- At bay level, the IEDs shall provide all bay level functions regarding control, monitoring and protection, inputs for status indication and outputs for commands. The IEDs should be directly connected to the switchgear without any need for additional interposition or transducers. But incase of Circuit Breaker SF6 Gas Pressure, Operating Mechanism Pressure (i.e. Air/ Pneumatic, Hydraulic and Nitrogen Pressures), if SF6 CTs are Utilizing the Pressure of SF6 Gas, Transformer Oil/ Winding temperatures, fire fighting or any Other with Transformer management Relay and OLTC Tap Position & Operation can be interfaced with BCU or any Other device interface through Transducers. The tap changing operation, synchronization of sources and trip transfer operation shall be performed through the BCU in addition to above. These parameters shall appear in Substation Automation System at Local HMI.
  In GIS Sub Stations, all the gas tight chambers are required to be monitored individually phase wise for their SF6 gas density status by the bay control unit in a bay. Sufficient numbers of inputs are required to be provided in the BCU for the all the signals from the GIS Bays. In case there is any limitation of number of inputs in the BCU, additional BCUs or additional Cards(In case of Modular BCU) are required to be provided without any cost implication to AEGCL. These inputs shall be used for necessary monitoring, control and protection purpose.

  The Sub-station Automation system being offered shall generally conform to provision of IEC 62351, IEEE1686 and NERC CIP (applicable part such as CIP 003, CIP-005, and CIP-007) for cyber security.

- **Tagging for Report generation shall be provided for sufficient number of signals for incorporation of all present and future bays, including 20% spare.**
- Each bay control IED shall be independent from each other and its functioning shall not be affected by any fault occurring in any of the other bay control units of the station.
- The data exchange between the electronic devices on bay and station level shall take place via the communication infrastructure. This shall be realized using fiber optic cables, thereby guaranteeing disturbance free communication. Data exchange is to be realized using IEC 61850 protocol with a redundant managed switched Ethernet communication infrastructure.
- The communication shall be in parallel mode, and such that failure of one set of fiber shall not affect the normal operation of the SAS. However, it shall be alarmed in SAS. Each fiber optic cable shall have four (4) spare fibers. IED shall have two fibre ports and one port shall be connected to individual Ethernet Switch of each LAN.
- At station level, the entire station shall be controlled and supervised from the station HMI. It shall also be possible to control and monitor the bay from the bay level equipment at all times.

- Clear control priorities shall prevent operation of a single switch at the same time from more than one of the various control levels, i.e. RCC, station HMI, bay level or apparatus level. **The priority shall always be on the lowest enabled control level.**
- The station level contains the station-oriented functions, which cannot be realized at bay level, e.g. alarm list or event list related to the entire substation, gateway for the communication with remote control centers.
- The GPS time synchronizing signal for the synchronization of the entire system with redundancy shall be provided.
- The SAS shall contain the functional parts as described in para above.

4.10.4 FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

The high-voltage apparatus within the station shall be operated from different places:

- ✓ Remote control centers/SLDC
- ✓ Station HMI.
- ✓ Local Bay controller IED

Operation shall be possible by only one operator at a time.

The operation shall depend on the conditions of other functions, such as interlocking, synchro check etc.

Select-before-Execute

For security reasons the command is always to be given in two stages: selection of the object and command for operation under all mode of operation except emergency operation. Final execution shall take place only when selection and command are actuated.

Command Supervision

Bay/station interlocking and blocking

Software Interlocking is to be provided to ensure that inadvertent incorrect operation of switchgear causing damage and accidents in case of false operation does not take place.

It shall be a simple layout, easy to test and simple to handle when upgrading the station with future bays. For software interlocking the bidder shall describe the scenario while an IED of another bay is switched off or fails.

A software interlock override function shall be provided which can be enabled to bypass the interlocking function.

Run Time Command Cancellation

Command execution timer (configurable) must be available for each control level connection. If the control action is not completed within a specified time, the command should get cancelled.

Self-supervision

Continuous self-supervision function with self-diagnostic feature shall be included.

User Configuration

The monitoring, controlling and configuration of all input and output logical signals and binary inputs and relay outputs for all built-in functions and signals shall be possible both locally and remotely.

It shall also be possible to interconnect and derive input and output signals, logic functions, using built-In functions, complex voltage and currents, additional logics (AND-gates, OR gates and timers). (Multi-activation of these additional functions should be possible).

The Functional requirement shall be divided into following levels:

a). Bay (a bay comprises of one circuit breaker and associated disconnector, earth switches and instrument transformer) Level Functions

b). System Level Functions

4.10.5 BAY LEVEL FUNCTIONS

In a decentralized architecture the functionality shall be as close to the process as possible. In this respect, the following functions can be allocated at bay level:

- Bay control functions **including data collection in bay control / protection unit**.
- Bay protection functions with support of Numerical Relays defined in CRP Section.

4.10.6 Bay Control Functions

Overview

Functions:

- Control mode selection

- Select-before-execute principle
- Command supervision:
    - ✓ Interlocking and blocking
    - ✓ Double command
- Synchro-check, voltage selection
- Run Time Command cancellation
- Transformer Tap Changer control (raise / lower tap) (for Power Transformer bays)
- Operation counters for Circuit Breakers and Pumps.
- Transformer cooling gear, pump control and runtime supervision
- Operating pressure Monitoring & supervision (CB SF6 Gas Pressure, CB Operating Pneumatic Pressure / spring status).
- Display of interlocking and blocking
- Breaker position indication (per phase for single pole)
- Alarm annunciation
- Measurement display. (Electrical Parameters & Transformer Parameters)
- Local HMI (local guided, emergency mode)
- Interface to the station HMI.
- Data storage for at least 500 events
- Extension possibilities with additional I/O's inside the unit or via fiber optic communication and process bus

Control mode selection

Bay level Operation:

As soon as the operator receives the operation access at bay level the operation is normally performed via bay control IED. During normal operation bay control unit allows the safe operation of all switching devices via the bay control IED.

EMERGENCY Operation

It shall be possible to close or open the selected Circuit Breaker with ON or OFF push buttons even during the outage of bay IED.

REMOTE mode

Control authority in this mode is given to a higher level (Remote SCADA) and the installation can be controlled only remotely. Control operation from lower levels shall not be possible in this operating mode.

Synchronism and energizing check

The synchronism and energizing check functions shall be bay-oriented and distributed to the bay control and/or protection devices. These features are:

- Settable voltage, phase angle, and frequency difference.
- Energizing for dead line - live bus, live line - dead bus or dead line – dead bus with no synchro-check function.
- Synchronizing between live line and live bus with synchro-check function

Voltage selection

The voltages relevant for the Synchro-check functions are dependent on the station topology, i.e. on the positions of the circuit breakers and/or the isolators. The correct voltage for synchronizing and energizing is derived from the auxiliary switches of the circuit breakers, the isolator, and earthing switch and shall be selected automatically by the bay control and protection IEDs.

Transformer Tap Changer control

Raise and lower operation of OLTC taps of Transformer shall be facilitated through Bay controller IED.

Protection Transfer Control

From BCU, necessary control shall be provided for transferring bay to TBC.

4.10.7 Bay Protection Functions

General

The Protection functions are independent of Bay Control function. The Protection shall be provided by separate Protection IEDs (numerical relays) and other Protection devices as per section Relay & Protection.

IEDs shall be connected to the communication infrastructure for data sharing and meet the real-time communication requirements for automatic functions. The data presentation and the configuration of the various IEDs shall be compatible with the overall system communication and data exchange requirements.

Event and disturbance recording function

Each IED should contain an event recorder capable of storing at least 200 time-tagged events. This shall give alarm if 70% memory is full. The disturbance recorder function shall be as detailed in section C&R.

Bay Monitoring Functions

Analogue inputs for voltage and current measurements shall be connected directly to the voltage transformers (VT) and the current transformers (CT) without intermediate transducers. The values of active power (W), reactive power (VAR), frequency (Hz), and the rms values for voltage (U) and current (I) shall be calculated in the Bay control/protection unit.

4.10.8 SYSTEM LEVEL FUNCTIONS

Status Supervision

- Continuous monitoring of switching objects i.e. the position of each switchgear, e.g. Circuit Breaker, Isolator, Earthing Switch, Transformer tap changer etc., shall be supervised continuously. Every detected change of position shall be immediately displayed in the single-line diagram on the station
- HMI screen, recorded in the event list, and a hard copy printout shall be produced. Alarms shall be initiated in the case of spontaneous position changes.
- The switchgear positions shall be indicated by two auxiliary switches, normally closed (NC) and normally open (NO), which shall give ambivalent signals. An alarm shall be initiated if these position indications are inconsistent or if the time required for operating mechanism to change position exceeds a predefined limit.
- The SAS shall also monitor the status of sub-station auxiliaries. The status and control of auxiliaries shall be done through dedicated one or more IED and all alarm and analogue values shall be monitored and recoded through this IED.

Measurements

Analogue inputs for voltage and current measurements shall be connected directly to the voltage transformers (VT) and the current transformers (CT) without intermediate transducers. The values of active power (W), reactive power (VAR), frequency (Hz), and the rms, Max / Min values for voltage (U) and current (I) shall be calculated.

In case of Circuit Breaker SF6 Gas Pressure, Operating Mechanism Pressure (i.e. Pneumatic, Spring), if SF6 CTs are Utilizing the Pressure of SF6 Gas, Transformer Oil/ Winding temperatures, Firefighting or any Other with Transformer management Relay and OLTC Tap Position can be interfaced with BCU through Transducers. Max / Min values for the above parameters shall be calculated. These parameters shall appear in Substation Automation System at Local HMI and can monitor regularly.

The measured values shall be displayed locally on the station HMI and in the control center. The abnormal values must be discarded. The analogue values shall be updated every 2 seconds**.**

Threshold limit values shall be selectable for alarm indications.

The SAS shall also poll data from the Meter Server to gateway for onward communication to RCC.

Event and alarm handling

Events and alarms are generated either by the switchgear, by the control IEDs, or by the station level unit. They shall be recorded in an event list in the station HMI. Alarms shall be recorded in a separate alarm list and appear on the screen. All, or a freely selectable group of events and alarms shall also be printed out on an event printer. The alarms and events shall be time-tagged with a time resolution of 1 ms. **The tentative list of event/ alarm for various feeders and systems are enclosed as Annexure-II and is not exhaustive, there may be addition during detail engineering or at the time of commissioning.**

4.10.9 Station HMI

Substation HMI Operation:

On the HMI the object has to be selected first. In case of a blocking or interlocking condition are not met; the selection shall not be possible and an appropriate alarm annunciation shall occur. If a selection is valid the position indication will show the possible direction, and the appropriate control execution button shall be pressed in order to close or open the corresponding object.

Control operation from other places (e.g. REMOTE) shall not be possible in this operating mode.

4.10.10 Presentation and dialogues

General

The operator station HMI shall be a redundant with hot standby and shall provide basic functions for supervision and control of the substation. The operator shall give commands to the switchgear on the screen via mouse clicks or keyboard commands.

The HMI shall give the operator access to alarms and events displayed on the screen. Aside from these lists on the screen, there shall be a printout of alarms or events in an event log.

An acoustic alarm shall indicate abnormalities, and all unacknowledged alarms shall be accessible from any screen selected by the operator.

The following standard pictures shall be available from the HMI:

- ✓ Single-line diagram showing the switchgear status, Pressure values (wherever required) and measured values (current, voltage, apparent power, freq & pf) including OLTC Tap Position, WTI, OTI & Analog set values.
- ✓ Control dialogues with interlocking and blocking details. This control dialogue shall tell the operator whether the device operation is permitted or blocked & Select before Execute.
- ✓ Measurement dialogues, Statistics & Trends
- ✓ Bay wise interlock status display and failure of any interlock within the bay by generating alarm and indication in Interlock diagram window.
- ✓ Alarm list, station / bay-oriented
- ✓ Event list, station / bay-oriented
- ✓ Substation Auxiliaries
- ✓ System status
- ✓ Printing of sequence of event list, hardcopy and reports. The reports shall be freely configurable using Crystal Report

List of signals to be configured in SAS is mentioned in Annexure-II of this chapter.

HMI design principles

Consistent design principles shall be adopted with the HMI concerning labels, colours, dialogues and fonts. Non-valid selections shall be dimmed out.

The object status shall be indicated using different status colours for:

- ✓ Selected object under command
- ✓ Selected on the screen
- ✓ Not updated, obsolete values, not in use or not sampled
- ✓ Alarm or faulty state
- ✓ Warning or blocked
- ✓ Update blocked or manually updated
- ✓ Control blocked
- ✓ Normal state

Process status displays and command procedures

The process status of the substation in terms of actual values of currents, voltages, frequency, active and reactive powers as well as the positions of circuit breakers, isolators and transformer tap-changers shall be displayed in the station single-line diagram.

In addition to above Transformer WTIs, OTI, SF6 gas Pressures of Circuit breakers , CTs and CB Operating mechanism Pressures shall also be displayed.

In order to ensure a high degree of security against undesired operation, a "select-before-execute" command procedure shall be provided. After the "selection" of a switch, the operator shall be able to recognize the selected device on the screen, and all other switchgear shall be blocked. As communication between control centre and device to be controlled is established, the operator shall be prompted to confirm the control action and only then final execute command shall be accepted**.** After the “execution” of the command the operated switching symbol shall flash until the switch has reached its new position.

The operator shall be in a position to execute a command only, if the switch is not blocked and if no interlocking condition is going to be violated. The interlocking statements shall be checked by the interlocking scheme implemented at bay and station level.

After command execution the operator shall receive a confirmation that the new switching position has been reached or an indication that the switching procedure was unsuccessful with the indication of the reason for non-functioning.

System Supervision and Display

The SAS system shall be comprehensively self-monitoring such that faults are immediately indicated to the operator, possibly before they develop into serious situations. Such faults are recorded as a faulty status in a system supervision display. This display shall cover the status of the entire substation including all switchgear, IEDs, communication infrastructure, protection couplers and remote communication links, and printers at the station level, etc.

Event List

The event list shall contain events that are important for the control and monitoring of the substation.

The event and associated time (with 1ms resolution) of its occurrence has to be displayed for each event.

The operator shall be able to call up the chronological event list on the monitor at any time for the whole substation or sections of it.

A printout of each display shall be possible on the hard copy printer/Dot matrix Printer / Line Printer of 132 Column.

The events shall be registered in a chronological event list in which the type of event and its time of occurrence are specified. It shall be possible to store all events in the computer for at least one month. The information shall be obtainable also from a printed event log.

The chronological event list shall contain:

- Position changes of circuit breakers, isolators and earthing devices
- Indication of protective relay operations
- Fault signals from the switchgear
- Indication when analogue measured values exceed upper and lower limits. Suitable provision shall be made in the system to define two level of alarm on either side of the value or which shall be user defined for each measurand.
- Loss of communication.
- Hourly time Stamping

Filters for selection of a certain type or group of events shall be available. The filters shall be designed to enable viewing of events grouped per:

- Date and time
- Bay
- Device
- Function e.g. trips, protection operations etc.
- Alarm class

Alarm List

Faults and errors occurring in the substation shall be listed in an alarm list and shall be immediately transmitted to the control centre. The alarm list shall substitute a conventional alarm tableau, and shall constitute an evaluation of all station alarms. It shall contain unacknowledged alarms and persisting faults. The date and time of occurrence shall be indicated.

The alarm list shall consist of a summary display of the present alarm situation. Each alarm shall be reported on one line that contains:

- The date and time of the alarm
- The name of the alarming object
- A descriptive text
- The acknowledgement state.

Whenever an alarm condition occurs, the alarm condition must be shown on the alarm list and must be displayed in a flashing state along with an audible alarm. After acknowledgement of the alarm, it should appear in a steady (i.e. not flashing) state and the audible alarm shall stop. The alarm should disappear only if the alarm condition has physically cleared and the operator has reset the alarm with a reset command. The state of the alarms shall be shown in the alarm list (Unacknowledged and persistent, Unacknowledged and cleared, Acknowledged and persistent).

Filters for selection of a certain type or group of alarms shall be available as for events.

Object picture

When selecting an object such as a circuit breaker or isolator in the single line diagram, the associated bay picture shall be presented first. In the selected object picture, all attributes like

- Type of blocking
- Authority
- Local / remote control
- SLDC / SAS control
- Errors
  etc. shall be displayed.

Control dialogues

The operator shall give commands to the system by means of mouse click located on the single-line diagram. It shall also be possible to use the keyboard for command activation. Data entry is performed with the keyboard. Dedicated control dialogues for controlling at least the following devices shall be available:

- Breaker and Disconnector
- Transformer tap-changer

User-authority levels

It shall be possible to restrict activation of the process pictures of each object (bays, apparatus...) within a certain user authorization group. Each user shall then be given access rights to each group of objects, e.g.:

- Display only
- Normal operation (e.g. open/close of switchgear), Shift wise operator’s pass word for 3 shift in a day.
- Restricted operation (e.g. by-passed interlocking)
- System administrator
- For maintenance and engineering purposes of the station HMI, the following authorization levels shall be available:
- No engineering allowed
- Engineering/configuration allowed
- Entire system management allowed

The access rights shall be defined by passwords assigned during the login procedure. Only the system administrator shall be able to add/remove users and change access rights.

4.10.11. Reports

The reports shall provide time-related follow-ups of measured and calculated values. The data displayed shall comprise:

Trend reports:

- Day (mean, peak)
- Month (mean, peak)
- Semi-annual (mean, peak)
- Year (mean, peak)
- Historical reports of selected analogue Values:
- Day (at 15 minutes interval)
- Week
- Month
- Year

It shall be possible to select displayed values from the database in the process display on-line. Scrolling between e.g. days shall be possible. Unsure values shall be indicated. It shall be possible to select the time period for which the specific data are kept in the memory.

Following printouts shall be available from the printer and shall be printed on demand:

i. Daily voltage and frequency curves depicting time on X-axis and the appropriate parameters on the Y-axis. The time duration of the curve is 24 hours.

ii. Weekly trend curves for real and derived analogue values.

iii. Printouts of the maximum and minimum values and frequency of occurrence and duration of maximum and minimum values for each analogue parameter for each circuit in 24 hr period.

iv. Provision shall be made for logging information about breaker status like number of operation with date and time indications.

v. Equipment operation details shift wise and during 24 hours.

vi. Printout on adjustable time period as well as on demand for MW, MVAR, Current, Voltage on each feeder and transformer as well as Tap Positions, temperatures (WTIs, OTI) and status of pumps and fans for transformers.

vii. Printout on adjustable time period as well as on demand system frequency and average frequency.

viii. Reports in specified formats which shall be developed by the contractor.

Trend Display (historical data)

It shall be possible to illustrate all types of process data as trends – input and output data, binary and analogue data. The trends shall be displayed in graphical form as column or curve diagrams with a maximum of 10 trends per screen. Adjustable time span and scaling ranges must be provided.

It shall be possible to change the type of value logging (direct, mean, sum, or difference) on-line in the window. It shall also be possible to change the update intervals on-line in the picture as well as the selection of threshold values for alarming purposes.

Automatic Disturbance File Transfer

All recorded data from the IEDs with integrated disturbance recorder as well as dedicated disturbance recording systems shall be automatically uploaded (event triggered or once per day) to a dedicated computer and be stored on the hard disc.

Disturbance Analysis

The PC-based work station shall have necessary software to evaluate all the required information for proper fault analysis.

IED Parameter Setting

It shall be possible to access all protection and control IEDs for reading the parameters (settings) from the station HMI or from a dedicated monitoring computer. The setting of parameters or the activation of parameter sets shall only be allowed after entering a password.

Automatic Sequences

The available automatic sequences in the system should be listed and described, (e.g. sequences related to the bus transfer). It must be possible to initiate pre-defined automatic sequences by the operator and also define new automatic sequences.

4.10.12. GATEWAY

Communication Interface

The Substation Automation System shall have the capability to support simultaneous communications with SLDC,

The Substation Automation System shall have communication ports as follows:

(a) Two Ports for RCC & State Load Dispatch Centre from each Gateway.

(b) The redundant Gateway shall work as hot stand by.

The communication interface to the SAS shall allow scanning and control of defined points within the substation automation system. The substation automation system shall simultaneously respond to independent scans and commands from employer's control centers (SLDC).

SLDC Communication Interface

Employer will supply communication channels between the Substation Automation System and the SLDC. The communication channels provided by Employer will consist either of power line carrier or optical fiber.

Interface equipment:

The Contractor shall provide interface equipment for communicating between Substation Automation system and State Load Dispatch Centre (PLCC/ FO).

In case of PLCC communication any modem supplied shall not require manual equalization and shall include self-test features such as manual mark/space keying, analogue loop-back, and digital loop-back. The modems shall provide for convenient adjustment of output level and receive sensitivity. **The modem should be stand alone complete in all respects including power supply to interface the SAS with communication channel**. The configuration of tones and speed shall be programmable and maintained in non-volatile memory in the modem. All necessary hardware and software shall also be in the scope of bidder except the communication link along with communication equipment between substation control room and SLDC.

Communication Protocol

The communication protocol for gateway to control centre must be open protocol and shall support IEC 60870-5-101,104 and IEC 61850 for all levels of communication for sub-station automation such as Bay to station HMI, gateway to remote station etc.

4.10.13 SYSTEM HARDWARE

Redundant Station HMI, and Disturbance Recorder Work station).

The contractor shall provide redundant station HMI in hot standby mode. **The servers used in these work stations shall be of industrial grade.**

It shall be capable to perform all functions for entire substation including future requirements as indicated in the SLD. It shall use industrial grade components. Processor and RAM shall

be selected in such a manner that during normal operation not more than 30% capacity of processing and memory are used. Supplier shall demonstrate these features. The RAM, Hard Disk and Bus should latest and with maximum Values.

The capacity of hard disk shall be selected such that the following requirement should occupy less than 50% of disk space:

1) Storage of all analogue data (at 15 Minutes interval) and digital data including alarm, event and trend data for thirty (30) days,
2) Storage of all necessary software,
3) 500GB space for EMPLOYER'S use.

Supplier shall demonstrate that the capacity of hard disk is sufficient to meet the above requirement.

HMI (Human Machine Interface)

The VDU shall show overview diagrams (Single Line Diagrams) and complete details of the switchgear with a colour display. All event and alarm annunciation shall be selectable in the form of lists. Operation shall be by a user-friendly function keyboard and a cursor positioning device. The user interface shall be based on WINDOWS concepts with graphics & facility for panning, scrolling, zooming, decluttering etc.

For 400kV,220kV, 132kV Substations 70mm VDU high resolution screen showing total SLD, alarm, bay wise real time data to be displayed as shown in the model SAS architecture.

Visual Display Units/TFT's (Thin Film Technology)

The contractor shall provide three display units, one for station HMI, one for redundant HMI and one for DR work station. These shall have high resolution and reflection protected picture screen. High stability of the picture geometry shall be ensured. The screen shall be at least 25" diagonally (3:4) in size or more and capable of colour graphic displays.

The display shall accommodate resolution of 1280 X 1024 pixels or more.

Printer

It shall be robust & suitable for operation with a minimum of 132 characters per line for Line Printer and Dot Matrix Printer. The printing operation shall be quiet with a noise level of less than 45 dB suitable for location in the control room. Printer shall accept and print all ASCII characters via master control computer unit interface.

The printer shall have in built testing facility. Failure of the printer shall be indicated in the Station HMI. The printer shall have an off line mode selector switch to enable safe

maintenance. The maintenance should be simple with provisions for ease of change of print head, ribbon changing, paper insertion etc.

All printers mounted in the control room shall be provided with printer enclosure. The enclosure shall be designed to permit full enclosure of the printers at a convenient level. Plexiglas windows shall be used to provide visual inspection of the printers and ease of reading. The printer enclosures shall be designed to protect the printers from accidental external contact & each should be removable from hinges at the back and shall be provided with lock at the front.

All reports and graphics prints shall be printed on **laser printer**

One Dot Matrix Printer (DMP) shall be exclusively used for hourly log printing.

Line printer for Events and Alarms Printing

All printers shall be continuously online through directly or printer server.

Mass Storage Unit

The mass storage unit shall be built-in to the Station HMI. All operational measured values, and indications shall be stored in a mass-storage unit of CD-ROM & DVD-ROM with 5GB or more capacity i.e CD Writer & DVD Writer (Both). The unit should support at least Read (48X), Write (24X), and Re-Write (10X) operations, with Multi-Session capability. It should support ISO9660, Rockridge and Joliet File systems. It should support formatting and use under the operating system provided for Station HMI. The monthly back up of data shall be taken on disc. The facility of back up of data shall be inherent in the software**.**

All the data pertaining to Substation is to store in a system year/ month / day wise. The daily data is stored in a day file of Particular Month and Year automatically from 00.00Hrs to 24.00Hrs.

Auxiliary BCU

One BCU shall be put in Station level for monitoring Station Auxiliary Supply (AC & DC), Battery Chargers, Nitrogen Fire Fighting System, Fire alarm etc.

Furniture required for HMIs, Printers, and Operators etc. The make of furniture shall be of Godrej or better.

4.10.14 EXTENDIBILITY IN FUTURE

Offered substation automation system shall be suitable for extension in **future for all Future Bays as per Project Requirement.** During such requirement, all the drawings and configurations, alarm/event list etc. displayed shall be designed in such a manner that its extension shall be easily performed by the employer. During such event, normal operation of the existing substation shall be unaffected and system shall not require a shutdown. The contractor shall provide all necessary software tools along with source codes to perform addition of bays in future and complete integration with SAS by the user. These software tools shall be able to configure IED, add additional analogue variable, alarm list, event list, modify interlocking logics etc. for additional bays/equipment which shall be added in future..

4.10.15. SOFTWARE STRUCTURE

The software package shall be structured according to the SAS architecture and strictly divided in various levels. Necessary firewall shall be provided at suitable points in software to protect the system. An extension of the station shall be possible with lowest possible efforts. Maintenance, modification or an extension of components of any feeder shall not force a shut-down of the parts of the system which are not affected by the system adaptation.

4.10.16 Station Level Software

Human-Machine Interface (HMI)

The base HMI software package for the operator station shall include the main SAS functions and it shall be independent of project specific hardware version and operating system. It shall further include tools for picture editing, engineering and system configuration. The system shall be easy to use, to maintain, and to adapt according to specific user requirements. Systems shall contain a library with standard functions and applications.

4.10.17 Bay Level Software

System Software

The system software shall be structured in various levels. This software shall be placed in a non-volatile memory. The lowest level shall assure system performance and contain basic functions, which shall not be accessible by the application and maintenance engineer for modifications. The system shall support the generation of typical control macros and a process database for user specific data storage. In case of restoration of links after failure, the software along with hardware shall be capable of automatically synchronising with the remaining system without any manual interface. This shall be demonstrated by contractor during integrated system test.

Application software

In order to ensure robust quality and reliable software functions, the main part of the application software shall consist of standard software modules built as functional block elements. The functional blocks shall be documented and thoroughly tested. They form part of a library.

The application software within the control/protection devices shall be programmed in a functional block language.

Simulation

Simulation tools shall be provided with the system to emulate a missing equipment on UCA2/IEC61850.

The simulation tools shall be set up by the system configuration tool and be able to execute scenario defined by the user.

4.10.18 Network Management System

The contractor shall provide a network management system software for following management functions:

a. Configuration Management

b. Fault Management

c. Performance Monitoring

This system shall be used for management of communication devices and other IEDs in the system. This NMS can be loaded in DR work-station and shall be easy to use, user friendly and menu based. The NMS shall monitor all the devices in the SAS and report if there is any fault in the monitored devices. The NMS shall

(a) Maintain performance, resource usage, and error statistics for all managed links and devices and present this information via displays, periodic reports and on demand reports.

(b) Maintain a graphical display of SAS connectivity and device status.

(c) Issue alarms when error conditions occur

(d) Provide facility to add and delete addresses and links

The bidder shall provide each software in two copies in CD to load into the system in case of any problem related with Hardware/Communication etc.

4.10.19 Cyber Security features

wherever applicable All Intelligent electronic equipment, Numerical relays, Bay control units, Bay protection units, Gateways, Transformer Tap controller/changer, etc. with IEC 61850 communication protocol shall be cyber security compliant as per latest “CEA (Cyber security in power sector) Guidelines”. Specifications shall also be compliant to latest revision of IEEE 1686

4.10.20 TESTS

The substation automation system offered by the bidder shall be subjected to following tests to establish compliance with IEC 61850 for EHV substation equipment and specified conditions:

Type Tests:

Control IEDs and Communication Equipment:

a. Power Input:

i. Auxiliary Voltage

ii. Current Circuits

iii. Voltage Circuits

iv. Indications

b. Accuracy Tests:

i. Operational Measured Values

ii. Currents

iii. Voltages

iv. Time resolution

c. Insulation Tests:

i. Dielectric Tests

ii. Impulse Voltage withstand Test

d. Influencing Quantities

i. Limits of operation

ii. Permissible ripples

iii. Interruption of input voltage

e. Electromagnetic Compatibility Test:

i. 1 MHZ. burst disturbance test

ii. Electrostatic Discharge Test

iii. Radiated Electromagnetic Field Disturbance Test

iv. Electrical Fast transient Disturbance Test

v. Conducted Disturbances Tests induced by Radio Frequency Field

vi. Magnetic Field Test

vii. Emission (Radio interference level) Test.

viii. Conducted Interference Test

f. Function Tests:

i. Indication

ii. Commands

iii. Measured value Acquisition

iv. Display Indications

g. Environmental tests:

i. Cold Temperature

ii. Dry Heat

iii. Wet heat

iv. Humidity (Damp heat Cycle)

v. Vibration

vi. Bump

vii. Shock

Factory Acceptance Tests:

The supplier shall submit a test specification for factory acceptance test (FAT) and commissioning tests of the station automation system for approval. For the individual bay level IED's applicable type test certificates shall be submitted.

The manufacturing phase of the SAS shall be concluded by the factory acceptance test (FAT). The purpose is to ensure that the Contractor has interpreted the specified requirements correctly and that the FAT includes checking to the degree required by the

user. The general philosophy shall be to deliver a system to site only after it has been thoroughly tested and its specified performance has been verified, as far as site conditions can be simulated in a test lab. If the FAT comprises only a certain portion of the system for practical reason, it has to be assured that this test configuration contains at least one unit of each and every type of equipment incorporated in the delivered system.

If the complete system consists of parts from various suppliers or some parts are already installed on site, the FAT shall be limited to sub-system tests. In such a case, the complete system test shall be performed on site together with the site acceptance test (SAT).

Integrated Testing

The integrated system tests shall be performed as detailed in subsequent clauses as per following configuration:

- Redundant Station HMI, DR work station, two switches (i.e. for two diameter) along with all IEDs for the Dia and printers.

All other switches for complete sub-station shall be simulated as needed.

Hardware Integration Tests:

The hardware integration test shall be performed on the specified systems to be used for Factory tests when the hardware has been installed in the factory. The operation of each item shall be verified as an integral part of system. Applicable hardware diagnostics shall be used to verify that each hardware component is completely operational and assembled into a configuration capable of supporting software integration and factory testing of the system. The equipment expansion capability shall also be verified during the hardware integration tests.

Integrated System Tests:

Integrated system tests shall verify the stability of the hardware and the software. During the tests all functions shall run concurrently and all equipment shall operate a continuous 100 Hours period. The integrated system test shall ensure the SAS is free of improper interactions between software and hardware while the system is operating as a whole.

Site Acceptance Tests:

The site acceptance tests (SAT) shall completely verify all the features of SAS hardware and software. **The successful bidder shall submit the detailed SAT procedure and SAT procedure shall be read in conjunction with the specification.**

SYSTEM OPERATION

Substation Operation

NORMAL OPERATION

Operation of the system by the operator from the remote SLDC or at the substation shall take place via industry standard HMI (Human Machine interface) subsystem consisting of graphic colour VDU, a standard keyboard and a cursor positioning device (mouse). The coloured screen shall be divided into 4 fields :

i) Message field with display of present time and date

ii) Display field for single line diagrams

iii) Navigation bar with alarm/condition indication

iv) Real time bus energization status with distinguishable colours i.e. for live & dead section of SLD.

For display of alarm annunciation, lists of events etc a separate HMI View node. shall be provided.

All operations shall be performed with mouse and/or a minimum number of function keys and cursor keys. The function keys shall have different meanings depending on the operation. The operator shall see the relevant meanings as function tests displayed in the command field (i.e. operator prompting). For control actions, the switchgear (i.e. circuit breaker etc.) requested shall be selectable on the display by means of the cursor keys. The switching element selected shall then appear on the background that shall be flashing in a different color. The operator prompting shall distinguish between:-

- Prompting of indications e.g. fault indications in the switchgear, and

- Prompting of operational sequences e.g. execution of switching operations

The summary information displayed in the message field shall give a rapid display of alarm/message of the system in which a fault has occurred and alarm annunciation lists in which the fault is described more fully.

Each operational sequence shall be divided into single operation steps which are initiated by means of the function keys/WINDOW command by mouse. Operator prompting shall be designed in such a manner that only the permissible keys are available in the command field related to the specific operation step. Only those switching elements shall be accessed for which control actions are possible. If the operation step is rejected by the system, the operator prompting shall be supported by additional comments in the message field. The operation status shall be reset to the corresponding preceding step in the operation sequence by pressing one of the function keys. All operations shall be verified. Incorrect operations shall be indicated by comments in the message field and must not be executed.

The offer shall include a comprehensive description of the system. The above operation shall also be possible via WINDOWS based system by mouse.

4.10.21 POWER SUPPLY

Power for the substation automation system shall be derived from substation 220/110V DC system.

Inverter of suitable capacity shall be provided for station HMI and its peripheral devices e.g. printer etc. In the event of Power failure, necessary safeguard software shall be built for proper shutdown and restart.

4.10.22 DOCUMENTATION

The following documents shall be submitted for employer's approval during detailed engineering:

(a) System Architecture Drawing

(b) Hardware Specification

(c) Sizing Calculations of various components

(d) Response Time Calculation

(e) Functional Design Document

(f) Clear procedure describing how to add an IED/ bay in future covering all major suppliers

The following documentation to be provided for the system in the course of the project shall be consistent, CAD supported, and of similar look / feel. All CAD drawings to be provide in "dxf" format and also acrobat format.

- List of Drawings
- Substation Automation System Architecture
- Block Diagram
- Guaranteed Technical parameters, Functional Design Specification and Guaranteed availability and reliability
- Calculation for power supply dimensioning
- I/O Signal lists
- Schematic diagrams
- List of Apparatus
- List of Labels
- Logic Diagram (hardware & software)
- Control Room Lay-out
- Test Specification for Factory Acceptance Test (FAT)
- Product Technical Manuals
- Application Manuals
- Assembly Drawing
- Operator's Manual

- Testing and Commissioning Manuals
- Complete documentation of implemented protocols between various elements
- Listing of software and loadable in CD ROM
- Other documents as may be required during detailed engineering

Two sets of hard copy and Four sets of CD ROM containing all the as built documents/drawings shall be provided.

4.10.23. TRAINING, SUPPORT SERVICES, MAINTENANCE AND SPARES

Training at Contractor's Premises

The contractor shall arrange on its own cost all hardware and software training platform required for successful training and understanding in India. The Contractor shall provide all necessary training material. Each trainee shall receive individual copies of all technical manuals and all other documents used for training. These materials shall be sent to Employer at least two months before the scheduled commencement of the particular training course. Class materials, including the documents sent before the training courses as well as class handouts, shall become the property of Employer. Employer reserves the right to copy such materials, but for in-house training and use only. Hands-on training shall utilize equipment identical to that being supplied to Employer.

The contractor shall provide training comprehensively covering following courses.

S. No.	Name of Course	Participants from Employer	Duration
1	Computer System Hardware	2 per sub-station	7 day
2	Computer System Software	6 per sub-station	7 day
3	Application Software	2 per sub-station	7 day

A. Computer Hardware Course: The course will contain configuration of system hardware, equipment maintenance and diagnostic procedure of each element of the SAS including modems, routers, processors, technique for system expansion, and maintenance of IEDs. It will be a hand-on training.

B. Computer System Software Course: The course will cover programming language, OS software, network software, database software, system configuration, development of logic circuits. This will also be a hands-on training

C. Application Software: It will also a hands-on training and the course will contain application software and data flow, associated maintenance and expansion training,

preparation and integration of new software etc.

Training offered shall be free of cost to the Employer except the logistic.

On Site Training:

After successful commissioning of the entire SAS, the contractor will impart on-site training in following areas:

S. No.	Name of Course	Participants from Employer	Duration
1	Computer System Hardware	2 per sub-station	7 day
2	Computer System Software	6 per sub-station	7 day

3	Application Software	2 per sub-station	7 day

Hands on training logic development, system configuration for extension of addition of bay, IED fault finding, trouble shooting, data analysis, changing of equipment parameters/ input data, preventive maintenance of each equipment

The site training will be also of similar nature as outlined in the previous clause, except that here the training will be on actual commissioned system and all aspects shall be covered. The training shall be conducted at each substation separately, covered in the package.

The Contractor shall submit the training modules for approval of the Employer. The training durations mentioned above is tentative only. Actual duration of the training shall be as per approved training module.

4.10.24. MAINTENANCE

Maintenance Responsibility during Pre-Commissioning and Commissioning Activities

During Pre-Commissioning and Commissioning activities, the Contractor shall take continual actions to ensure the guaranteed availability and shall make available all the necessary resources such as specialist personnel, spare parts, tools, test devices etc. for replacement or repair of all defective parts and shall have prime responsibility for keeping the system operational.

Maintenance Responsibility during Guarantee Period

During guarantee period as specified in tender document, contractor shall arrange bi-monthly visit of their representative to site to review the performance of system and in case any defect/shortcoming etc. is observed during the period, the same shall be set right by the contractor within 15 days free of any charge to the Employer.

4.10.24.1 RELIABILITY AND AVAILABILITY

The SAS shall be designed so that the failure of any single component, processor, or device shall not render the system unavailable. The SAS shall be designed to satisfy the very high demands for reliability and availability concerning:

- Mechanical and electrical design
- Security against electrical interference (EMI)
- High quality components and boards
- Modular, well-tested hardware
- Thoroughly developed and tested modular software
- Easy-to-understand programming language for application programming

- Detailed graphical documentation and application software
- Built-in supervision and diagnostic functions
- Security
- Experience of security requirements
- Process know-how
- Select before execute at operation
- Process status representation as double indications
- Distributed solution
- Independent units connected to the local area network
- Back-up functions
- Panel grounding immune against transient ground potential rise

Outage terms

1) Outage

The state in which substation automation system or a unit of SAS is unavailable for Normal Operation as defined in the clause above due to an event directly related to the SAS or unit of SAS. In the event, the Employer has taken any equipment/ system other than Sub-station Automation System for schedule/forced maintenance, the consequent outage to SAS shall not be considered as outage for the purpose of availability.

2) Actual outage duration (AOD)

The time elapsed in hours between the start and the end of an outage. The time shall be counted to the nearest 1/4th of an hour. Time less than 1/4th of an hour shall be counted as having duration of 1/4th of an hour.

3) Period Hours (PH)

The number of hours in the reporting period. In a full year the period hour are 8760h (8784h for a leap year).

4) Actual Outage hours (AOH)

The sum of actual outage duration within the reporting period AOH = Σ AOD

5) Availability

Each SAS shall have a total availability of 99.98 % i.e. the ratio of total time duration minus the actual outage duration to total time duration.

4.10.25. GUARANTEES REQUIRED

The availability for the complete SAS shall be guaranteed by the Contractor. Bidder shall include in their offer the detailed calculation for the availability. The contractor shall demonstrate their availability guaranteed by conducting the availability test on the total sub-station automation system as a whole during the pre-commissioning and commissioning periods. The test shall verify the reliability and integrity of all sub-systems. Under these conditions the test shall establish an overall availability of 99.98%. After the lapse of 700 Hours of cumulative test time, test records shall be examined to determine the conformance with availability criterion. In case of any outage during the availability test, the contractor shall rectify the problem and after rectification, the 700 Hours period start after such rectification. If test object has not been met the test shall continue until the specified availability is achieved.

The contractor has to establish the availability in a maximum period of three months from the date of commencement of the availability test.

After the satisfactory conclusion of test both contractor and employer shall mutually agree to the test results and if these results satisfy the availability criterion, the test is considered to be completed successfully. After that the system shall be taken over by the employer and then the guarantee period shall start along with the whole facilities.

4.10.26. SPARES
Consumables

All consumables such as paper, cartridges shall be supplied by the contractor till the SAS is taken over by the Employer.

Availability Spares:

In addition to mandatory spares as listed in below for SAS, the bidder is required to list the recommended spares along with unit prices, which may be required for ensuring the guaranteed availability of the system. During the entire guarantee period including the pre-commissioning and commissioning periods, the successful contractor will have to make available at site his recommended spares.

Based on the requirement of recommended spares during the entire guarantee period, the Employer will decide the final list of spares that the Employer will procure for safe running of the system after the guaranteed period. The contractor is bound to supply these spares promptly.

LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES

(a) FO cables with terminations for each type and length between IEDs (One FO cable for each type/length).

(b) Patch/Cu cable with terminations of each type and length between IEDs of Station level (One cable for each type/length)

(c) Any interface/Protocol converter (One for each type).

(d) BI/BO card for each type of IED (one no each).

(e) Power card for each type of IED (one no each).

(f) Transducers of each type (one no each)

(g) Industrial grade computer. (one number)

4.10.27. Major Component of SAS

Following minimum equipment shall comprise the Substation Automation System.

i) Station HMI & Redundant Station HMI (in Hot-stand by mode) of Latest Configuration and Latest OS Software with CD & DVD Multilayer Read, write, Rewrite with Possible all types of

formats, Hard disk capacity of 1TB, Key Board, Optical Mouse, integrated VGA, Integrated LAN, 25” or More TFT Monitor (4:3 Screen).

ii) Engineering Station & Disturbance Recorder Work Station (Maintenance HMI)

iii) Gateways with PLCC/Fibre Optic Modem

iv) Required Inverter/UPS for 3 hour back up

v) List of Printers with / without Printer server

1. Colour Laser Printer– 1 No. (Print, Scan, Fax & Xerox) (For Reports & Disturbance records),

2. Line Printer - (For Alarms and Sequence of Event recorder)

3. Dot matrix printer Multi sheet paper Model – For log sheets, regular parameters at 15 min duration).

vi) All interface equipment for gateway to SLDC.

vii) Communication infrastructure between Bay level units, Station HMI, Printers, gateways, redundant LAN etc. as required. (Armoured FO and Cu Cables) as required.

viii) BCUs for Sub Station Auxiliaries.

ix) Any other equipment as necessary.

For all the SAS equipment, the power supply unit shall have dual mode i.e. main & redundant card, in case of any one card fail, the IED/Component of SAS shall have to switch over to redundant card and to generate alarm for the outage of the card.

All the type of cables used for LAN (Bay level & Station level) shall be Armoured type.

4.10.28. Erection, Testing & Commissioning

a) **The bidder shall depute their Engineer to the various sites for carrying out the testing and commissioning of C&R panel**.

4.10.29. GUARANTEES REQUIRED

The availability for the complete SAS shall be guaranteed by the Contractor.

The Guarantee period will be stipulated for 1 year and beyond which Annual Maintenance Contract (AMC) will come into force.

Bidder shall include in their offer the detailed calculation for the availability. The contractor shall demonstrate their availability guaranteed by conducting the availability test on the total sub-station automation system as a whole during the pre-commissioning and commissioning periods. The test shall verify the reliability and integrity of all sub-systems. Under these conditions the test shall establish an overall availability of 99.98%. After the lapse of 700 Hours of cumulative test time, test records shall be examined to determine the conformance with availability criterion. In case of any outage during the availability test, the contractor shall rectify the problem and after rectification, the 700 Hours period start after such rectification. If test object has not been met the test shall

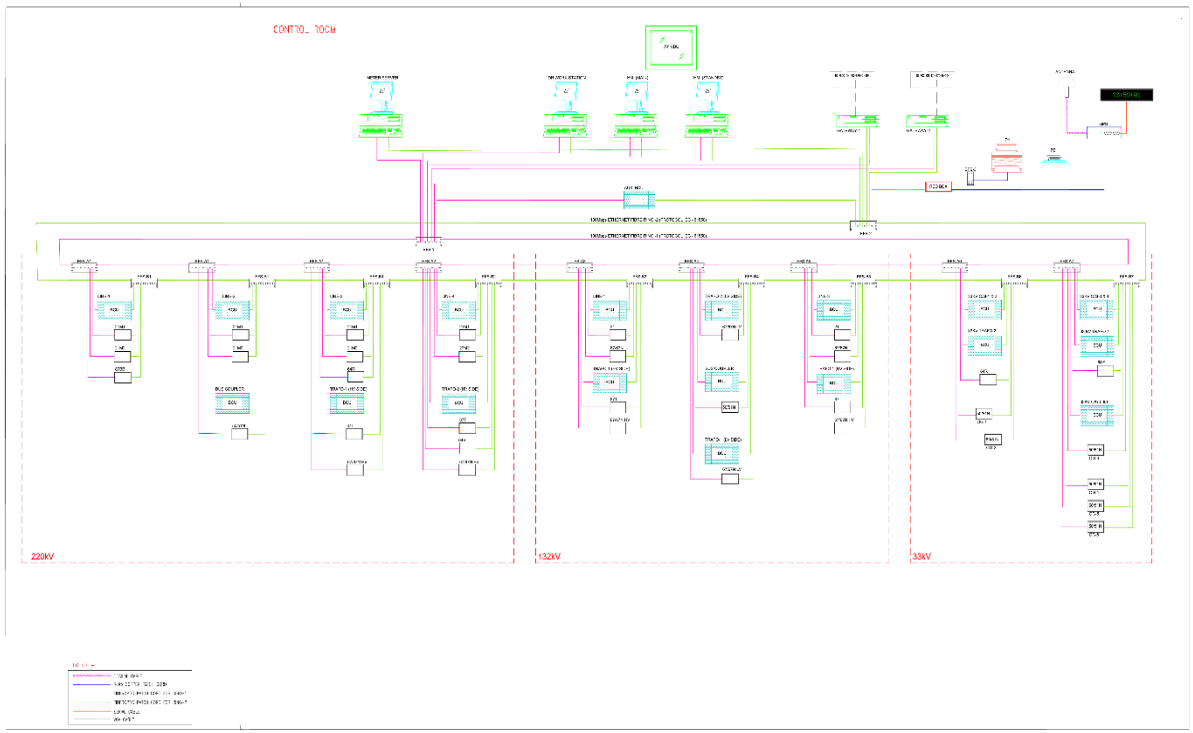
continue until the specified availability is achieved.

The contractor has to establish the availability in a maximum period of three months from the date of commencement of the availability test.

After the satisfactory conclusion of test both contractor and employer shall mutually agree to the test results and if these results satisfy the availability criterion, the test is considered to be completed successfully. After that the system shall be taken over by the employer and then the guarantee period shall start along with the whole facilities.

AMC shall be started after warranty period is over. During AMC, Manufacturer Engineer shall have to visit half yearly or as and when defects are developed. For any defects developed, Engineers are to attend the defects within three (3) working days of reporting. **The entire cost incurred for attending the issues raised/the regular yearly, half yearly visits shall be covered under the AMC. Manufacturer has the responsibility to take care of replacement of all items if required to restore the system**. During AMC, if any element is added up, integration of same is the responsibility of Manufacturer without any cost involvement to Employer.

ANNEXURE-I: SAS Architecture



Notes:

1) The redundant managed bus shall be realized by high speed optical bus using industrial grade components and shall be as per IEC 61850.

2) The IEDs for control, protection & metering (ABT compliant electronic TVM) shall be installed in the swing type simplex C & R panels inside the control room, all connections shall be realized as per IEC 61850 protocol.

3) Required Inverter of Numeric make, 3 KVA capacity shall be provided by the bidder.

4) Necessary furniture for installation of complete equipment of SAS is also in the scope of supply. The successful bidder shall submit list of complete furniture including enclosure for printers.

5) For gateway, it shall communicate with Remote Control Centre and State Load Despatch Centre (SLDC) on IEC 60870-5-101 & 104 protocol.

6) The SLD displayed in the HMI shall be capable of distinguishing the Bus for different voltage level, bus live & dead status, bay equipment live & dead status and future extension indicating through different colours.

7) The printers shall be connected to station bus directly and can be managed from station HMI, as well as disturbance recorder work station.

The above Architecture is typical. The contractor is to consider the SLD of respective substation for detail BoQ, particularly for Ethernet Switches & BCU

ANNEXURE II
List of Analogue and Digital Inputs/ Outputs for SAS

1. **Basic Monitoring requirements are:**
   o Switchgear status indication

   o Measurements (U, I, P,MVA Q, f, sequence components, pf, phase angle, THD & TDD, Synchrocheck information i.e. ΔF, ΔV, Δφ; Active & Reactive energy)

   o Event

   o Alarm

   o Winding temperature if transformers/ reactors

   o Ambient temperature

   o Status and display of station auxiliary ac & dc supply

   o Status display of transformer fire protection system

   o Acquisition of all counters in PLCC panels

   o from PLCC or independently by counting the receive/send commands

   o Acquisition of alarm and fault record from protection relays

   o Disturbance records

   o Monitoring the state of batteries by displaying DC voltage, charging current and load current etc for both 220/110-volt station & communication 48-volt batteries

   o Tap-position of Transformer

2. List of Inputs: The list of input for typical bays is as below:-

1) **Analogue inputs**

- For line R, Y, B phase line currents & R-N, Y-N, B-N phase voltages
- For transformers □□R, Y, B phase line currents for HV & LV
  - OTI & WTI
  - Tap position
- For bus coupler R, Y, B phase line currents
- Common
  - R-N, Y-N, B-N phase voltages for all buses
  - Frequency of all buses
  - Outside ambient temperature
  - LT ac voltages
  - 220/ 110-volt station battery voltage
  - 48-volt battery voltage

2) Digital inputs

- Line bays

  - Status of each pole of CB
  - Status of isolator, earth switch
  - CB trouble
  - CB operation / closing lock out
  - Pole discrepancy operated
  - Trip circuit faulty
  - LBB operated
  - Bus bar protection trip operated
  - Breaker auto reclosure operated
  - Tie/ transfer breaker auto reclosure operated

  - AR lock out
  - Trip transfer sent/ received
  - Main I / II DPR operated
  - Directional E/F operated
  - Fuse failure alarm
  - PSB alarm
  - Broken Conductor alarm
  - Under voltage alarm
  - SOTF trip
  - Carrier aided trip
  - Main I/ II Zone 2/ Zone III trip
  - Back up O/C or E/F operated
  - PLCC protection channel I/ II failed
  - PLCC speech failed
  - BCU/ BPU failed

- Transformer bays
  - Status of CB, isolator, earth switch
  - CB trouble
  - CB operation/ closing lock out
  - Pole discrepancy operated
  - Trip circuit I/ II faulty
  - BCU/ BPU failed
  - LBB operated
  - Bus bar protection operated
  - REF operated
  - Differential operated
  - Over flux alarm/ trip
  - OTI/ WTI alarm/ trip
  - Buchholz alarm/ trip
  - OLTC OSR trip
  - Low oil alarm
  - PRD I/ II operated

- Back up O/C or E/F operated
- Zero sequence current
- Discrimination of PT fuse fail and circuit dead

➢ Bus bar Protection
- Bus bar main I/ II trip
- Bus bar zone I/II open
- Bus protection relay fail
- BCU/ BPU failed

Other Signal to be incorporated in DR/SAS:

Standard DR Signal

1. For transmission Line (One & half breaker scheme)

	MAIN-1	-
A	**Configuration of ANALOG CHANNELS**	
S.No.	**Channel Description**	**Standardized Channel Name**
1	R Phase Current	I-R PH.
2	Y Phase Current	I-Y PH.
3	B Phase Current	I-B PH.
4	Neutral Current	I-N PH.
5	R Phase Voltage	V-R PH.
6	Y Phase Voltage	V-Y PH.
7	B Phase Voltage	V-B PH.
8	Open Delta Voltage	V-N (Open Delta)

B	**Configuration of Digital Channels for 32 channels**				
S.No.	**Channel Description**	**(Limited to 16 Characters)**	**7 characters**	**Triggers**	**COMMENTS**
1	MAIN CB R-PHASE OPEN	MAIN_CB_R_OPEN	M CB_RO	Y	
2	MAIN CB Y-PHASE OPEN	MAIN_CB_Y_OPEN	M CB_YO	Y	
3	MAIN CB B-PHASE OPEN	MAIN_CB_B_OPEN	M CB_BO	Y	
4	TIE CB R-PHASE OPEN	TIE_CB_R_OPEN	T CB_RO	Y	
5	TIE CB Y-PHASE OPEN	TIE_CB_Y_OPEN	T CB_YO	Y	
6	TIE CB B-PHASE OPEN	TIE_CB_B_OPEN	T CB_BO	Y	
7	MAIN1 TRIP	MAIN1_TRIP	M1_TRIP	Y	
8	MAIN2 TRIP	MAIN2_TRIP	M2_TRIP	Y	MAIN-2
9	AUTO RECLOSE OPTD MAIN CB	MAIN_CB_A/R_OPTD	M CB_AR	Y	
10	MAIN CB AR LOCKOUT	MAIN CB AR LO	MCB AR LO	N	
11	AUTO RECLOSE OPTD TIE CB	TIE_CB_A/R_OPTD	T CB_AR	Y	
12	TIE CB AR LOCKOUT	TIE CB A/R_LO	AR_L/O	N	
13	MAIN1/2 CARRIER	MAIN1/2_CARR_REC	M1/2_CR	N	MAIN-1/2

B	Configuration of Digital Channels for 32 channels				
S.No.	Channel Description	(Limited to 16 Characters)	7 characters	Triggers	COMMENTS
	RECEIVE				
14	DT RECEIVE CHANNEL-1/2	DT_REC_CH1/2	DTRC1/2	Y	
15	3 PH. GROUP A/B OPERATED	3PH_GR_A/B_OPTD	GRA/B_OPD	Y	
16	OVER VOLTAGE STAGE-1 OPERATED	O/V_STG1_OPTD	O/V_ST1	Y	
17	OVER VOLTAGE STAGE-2 OPERATED	O/V_STG2_OPTD	O/V_ST2	Y	
18	POWER SWING BLOCK OPERATED	PS BLK OPTD	PSB_OP	N	
19	STUB/TEED OPERATED	STUB_OPTD	SB_OPD	Y	Where ever Applicable
20	BUSBAR OPERATED (M1/M2)	BUSBAR_OPTD	BB_OPD	Y	
21	MAIN/TIE LBB OPERATED	M/T_LBB_OPTD	M/T_LBB	Y	
22	MAIN 1 ZONE-1 OPTD.	MAIN1_Z1_OPTD	M1Z1_OP	Y	
23	MAIN 1 ZONE-2 START	MAIN1_Z2_START	M1Z2_ST	N	
24	MAIN 1 ZONE-2 OPTD.	MAIN1_Z2_OPTD	M1Z2_OP	Y	
25	MAIN 1 ZONE-3 START	MAIN1_Z3_START	M1Z3_ST	N	
26	MAIN 1 ZONE-3 OPTD.	MAIN1_Z3_OPTD	M1Z3_OP	Y	
27	MAIN 1 REVERSE ZONE OPTD	MAIN1_ZR_OPTD	M1ZR_OP	Y	
28	MAIN 1/2 SOTF OPTD	M1/2_SOTF_OPD	M12SOTF	Y	
29	MAIN 1/2 DEF OPTD	DEF_OPD	DEF_OPD	Y	MAIN-1/2
30	MAIN1/2 CARR. SEND	M1/2 CARR. SEND	M12CRSD	N	MAIN-1/2
31	DIRECT TRIP SEND	DIR_TR SEND	DT_SEND	Y	
32	CARRIER AIDED TRIP	CARR_AID_TRIP	CAR_AID	Y	

	MAIN-2	
A	Configuration of ANALOG CHANNELS	
S.No	Channel Description	Standardized Channel Name
1	R Phase Current	I-R PH.
2	Y Phase Current	I-Y PH.
3	B Phase Current	I-B PH.
4	Neutral Current	I-N PH.
5	R Phase Voltage	V-R PH.
6	Y Phase Voltage	V-Y PH.
7	B Phase Voltage	V-B PH.
8	Open Delta Voltage	V-N (Open Delta)

B	Configuration of Digital Channels for 32 channels				
S.No.	Channel Description	(Limited to 16 Characters)	7 characters	Triggers	COMMENTS
1	MAIN CB R-PHASE OPEN	MAIN_CB_R_OPEN	M CB_RO	Y	
2	MAIN CB Y-PHASE OPEN	MAIN_CB_Y_OPEN	M CB_YO	Y	
3	MAIN CB B-PHASE OPEN	MAIN_CB_B_OPEN	M CB_BO	Y	

B	Configuration of Digital Channels for 32 channels				
S.No.	Channel Description	(Limited to 16 Characters)	7 characters	Triggers	COMMENTS
4	TIE CB R-PHASE OPEN	TIE_CB_R_OPEN	T CB_RO	Y	
5	TIE CB Y-PHASE OPEN	TIE_CB_Y_OPEN	T CB_YO	Y	
6	TIE CB B-PHASE OPEN	TIE_CB_B_OPEN	T CB_BO	Y	
7	MAIN1 TRIP	MAIN1_TRIP	M1_TRIP	Y	MAIN-1
8	MAIN2 TRIP	MAIN2_TRIP	M2_TRIP	Y	
9	MAIN 2 ZONE-1 OPTD.	MAIN2_Z1_OPTD	M2Z1_OP	Y	
10	MAIN 2 ZONE-2 START	MAIN2_Z2_START	M2Z2_ST	N	
11	MAIN 2 ZONE-2 OPTD.	MAIN2_Z2_OPTD	M2Z2_OP	Y	
12	MAIN 2 ZONE-3 START	MAIN2_Z3_START	M2Z3_ST	N	
13	MAIN 2 ZONE-3 OPTD.	MAIN2_Z3_OPTD	M2Z3_OP	Y	
14	MAIN 2 REVERSE ZONE START	MAIN2_ZR_START	M2ZR_ST	N	
15	MAIN 2 REVERSE ZONE OPTD	MAIN2_ZR_OPTD	M2ZR_OP	Y	
16	POWER SWING DET.	PS_DETECTED	PS_DET	N	
17	POWER SWING BLOCK OPERATED	PS BLK OPTD	PSB_OP	N	
18	OVER VOLTAGE STAGE-1 OPERATED	O/V_STG1_OPTD	O/V_ST1	Y	
19	OVER VOLTAGE STAGE-2 OPERATED	O/V_STG2_OPTD	O/V_ST2	Y	
20	MAIN/TIE CB POLE DISCREPANCY	M/T_CB_POLE_DISC	M/T_PLDSC	N	
21	CARRIER AIDED TRIP	CAR_AID_TRP	CAR_TRP	Y	
22	MAIN-1 VT FUSE FAIL	VT_FUS_FAIL_M1	VT_FF_M1	N	MAIN-1
23	MAIN-2 VT FUSE FAIL	VT_FUS_FAIL_M2	VT_FF_M2	N	
24	MAIN-2 CARRIER RECEIVE	MAIN2_CARR_REC	M2_CR_RC	N	
25	OPTIONAL				
26	OPTIONAL				
27	OPTIONAL				
28	OPTIONAL				
29	OPTIONAL				
30	OPTIONAL				
31	OPTIONAL				
32	OPTIONAL				

	MAIN-1/2			
Configuration of Digital Channels for 16 channels				
S.No.	DIGITAL CHANNELS	(Limited to 16 Characters)	7 characters	Triggers
1	MAIN CB R-PHASE OPEN	MAIN_CB_R_OPEN	M CB_RO	Y
2	MAIN CB Y-PHASE OPEN	MAIN_CB_Y_OPEN	M CB_YO	Y
3	MAIN CB B-PHASE OPEN	MAIN_CB_B_OPEN	M CB_BO	Y
4	TIE CB R-PHASE OPEN	TIE_CB_R_OPEN	T CB_RO	Y
5	TIE CB Y-PHASE OPEN	TIE_CB_Y_OPEN	T CB_YO	Y

6	TIE CB B-PHASE OPEN	TIE_CB_B_OPEN	T CB_BO	Y
7	MAIN1 TRIP	MAIN1_TRIP	M1_TRIP	Y
8	MAIN2 TRIP	MAIN2_TRIP	M2_TRIP	Y
9	AUTO RECLOSE OPTD M/T CB	M/T_CB_A/R_OPTD	M/TCBAR	Y
10	MAIN1/2 CARRIER RECEIVE	MAIN1/2_CARR_REC	M1/2_CR	N
11	MAIN 1/2 DEF OPTD	DEF_OPD	DEF_OPD	Y
12	DT RECEIVE CHANNEL-1/2	DT_REC_CH-1/2	DTRC1/2	Y
13	OVER VOLTAGE STAGE-1/2 OPERATED	O/V_STG1/2_OPTD	OVST1/2	Y
14	STUB/TEED/SOTF OPERATED	ST_TEE_SOTF_OPTD	STF_OPD	Y
15	BUSBAR OPERATED (M1/M2)	BUSBAR_OPTD	BB_OPD	Y
16	MAIN/TIE CB LBB OPERATED	M/T_LBB_OPTD	M/T_LBB	Y

2. DR for Transmission Line (Double Bus cum Transfer)

Main 1

A	**Configuration of ANALOG CHANNELS**	
S.No.	**Channel Description**	**Standardized Channel Name**
1	R Phase Current	I-R PH.
2	Y Phase Current	I-Y PH.
3	B Phase Current	I-B PH.
4	Neutral Current	I-N PH
5	R Phase Voltage	V-R PH.
6	Y Phase Voltage	V-Y PH.
7	B Phase Voltage	V-B PH.
8	Open Delta Voltage	V-N-Open Delta

B	**Configuration of Digital Channels for 32 channels**				
S.No.	**Channel Description**	**(Limited to 16 Characters)**	**7 characters**	**Triggers**	**COMMENTS**
1	MAIN CB R-PHASE OPEN	MAIN_CB_R_OPEN	M CB_RO	Y	
2	MAIN CB Y-PHASE OPEN	MAIN_CB_Y_OPEN	M CB_YO	Y	
3	MAIN CB B-PHASE OPEN	MAIN_CB_B_OPEN	M CB_BO	Y	
4	TBC CB R-PHASE OPEN	TBC_CB_R_OPEN	T CB_RO	Y	
5	TBC CB Y-PHASE OPEN	TBC_CB_Y_OPEN	T CB_YO	Y	
6	TBC CB B-PHASE OPEN	TBC_CB_B_OPEN	T CB_BO	Y	
7	MAIN1 TRIP	MAIN1_TRIP	M1_TRIP	Y	
8	MAIN2 TRIP	MAIN2_TRIP	M2_TRIP	Y	MAIN-2
9	AUTO RECLOSE OPTD MAIN CB	MAIN_CB_A/R_OPTD	M CB_AR	Y	
10	MAIN CB AR LOCKOUT	MAIN CB AR LO	MCB AR LO	N	
11	AUTO RECLOSE OPTD TBC CB	TBC_CB_A/R_OPTD	T CB_AR	Y	
12	TBC CB AR LOCKOUT	TBC_CB_A/R_LO	AR_L/O	N	
13	MAIN1/2 CARRIER	MAIN1/2_CARR_REC	M1/2_CR	N	MAIN-1/2

	RECEIVE				
14	DT RECEIVE CHANNEL-1/2	DT_REC_CH1/2	DTRC1/2	Y	
15	3 PH. GROUP A/B OPERATED	3PH_GR_A/B_OPTD	GRA/B_OPD	Y	
16	OVER VOLTAGE STAGE-1 OPERATED	O/V_STG1_OPTD	O/V_ST1	Y	
17	OVER VOLTAGE STAGE-2 OPERATED	O/V_STG2_OPTD	O/V_ST2	Y	
18	POWER SWING BLOCK OPERATED	PS BLK OPTD	PSB_OP	N	
19	MAIN-1 VT FUSE FAIL	VT_FUS_FAIL_M1	VT_FF_M1	N	
20	BUSBAR OPERATED (M1/M2)	BUSBAR_OPTD	BB_OPD	Y	
21	MAIN/TBC LBB OPERATED	M/T_LBB_OPTD	M/T_LBB	Y	
22	MAIN 1 ZONE-1 OPTD.	MAIN1_Z1_OPTD	M1Z1_OP	Y	
23	MAIN 1 ZONE-2 START	MAIN1_Z2_START	M1Z2_ST	N	
24	MAIN 1 ZONE-2 OPTD.	MAIN1_Z2_OPTD	M1Z2_OP	Y	
25	MAIN 1 ZONE-3 START	MAIN1_Z3_START	M1Z3_ST	N	
26	MAIN 1 ZONE-3 OPTD.	MAIN1_Z3_OPTD	M1Z3_OP	Y	
27	MAIN 1 REVERSE ZONE OPTD	MAIN1_ZR_OPTD	M1ZR_OP	Y	
28	MAIN 1/2 SOTF OPTD	M1/2_SOTF_OPD	M12SOTF	Y	
29	MAIN 1/2 DEF OPTD	DEF_OPD	DEF_OPD	Y	MAIN-1/2
30	MAIN1/2 CARR. SEND	M1/2 CARR. SEND	M12CRSD	N	MAIN-1/2
31	DIRECT TRIP SEND	DIR_TR SEND	DT_SEND	Y	
32	CARRIER AIDED TRIP	CARR_AID_TRIP	CAR_AID	Y	

	MAIN-2	
A	**Configuration of ANALOG CHANNELS**	
S.No.	**Channel Description**	**Standardized Channel Name**
1	R Phase Current	I-R PH.
2	Y Phase Current	I-Y PH.
3	B Phase Current	I-B PH.
4	Neutral Current	I-N PH.
5	R Phase Voltage	V-R PH.
6	Y Phase Voltage	V-Y PH.
7	B Phase Voltage	V-B PH.
8	Open Delta Voltage	V-N (Open Delta)

B	**Configuration of Digital Channels for 32 channels**				
S.No.	**Channel Description**	**(Limited to 16 Characters)**	**7 characters**	**Triggers**	**COMMENTS**
1	MAIN CB R-PHASE OPEN	MAIN_CB_R_OPEN	M CB_RO	Y	
2	MAIN CB Y-PHASE OPEN	MAIN_CB_Y_OPEN	M CB_YO	Y	
3	MAIN CB B-PHASE OPEN	MAIN_CB_B_OPEN	M CB_BO	Y	
4	TBC CB R-PHASE OPEN	TBC_CB_R_OPEN	T CB_RO	Y	
5	TBC CB Y-PHASE OPEN	TBC_CB_Y_OPEN	T CB_YO	Y	

B	Configuration of Digital Channels for 32 channels				
S.No.	Channel Description	(Limited to 16 Characters)	7 characters	Triggers	COMMENTS
6	TBC CB B-PHASE OPEN	TIE_CB_B_OPEN	T CB_BO	Y	
7	MAIN1 TRIP	MAIN1_TRIP	M1_TRIP	Y	MAIN-1
8	MAIN2 TRIP	MAIN2_TRIP	M2_TRIP	Y	
9	MAIN 2 ZONE-1 OPTD.	MAIN2_Z1_OPTD	M2Z1_OP	Y	
10	MAIN 2 ZONE-2 START	MAIN2_Z2_START	M2Z2_ST	N	
11	MAIN 2 ZONE-2 OPTD.	MAIN2_Z2_OPTD	M2Z2_OP	Y	
12	MAIN 2 ZONE-3 START	MAIN2_Z3_START	M2Z3_ST	N	
13	MAIN 2 ZONE-3 OPTD.	MAIN2_Z3_OPTD	M2Z3_OP	Y	
14	MAIN 2 REVERSE ZONE START	MAIN2_ZR_START	M2ZR_ST	N	
15	MAIN 2 REVERSE ZONE OPTD	MAIN2_ZR_OPTD	M2ZR_OP	Y	
16	POWER SWING DET.	PS_DETECTED	PS_DET	N	
17	POWER SWING BLOCK OPERATED	PS BLK OPTD	PSB_OP	N	
18	OVER VOLTAGE STAGE-1 OPERATED	O/V_STG1_OPTD	O/V_ST1	Y	
19	OVER VOLTAGE STAGE-2 OPERATED	O/V_STG2_OPTD	O/V_ST2	Y	
20	MAIN/TBC CB POLE DISCREPANCY	M/T_CB_POLE_DISC	M/T_PLDSC	N	
21	CARRIER AIDED TRIP	CAR_AID_TRP	CAR_TRP	Y	
22	DIRECT TRIP SEND	DIR_TR SEND	DT_SEND	Y	
23	MAIN-2 VT FUSE FAIL	VT_FUS_FAIL_M2	VT_FF_M2	N	
24	MAIN-2 CARRIER RECEIVE	MAIN2_CARR_REC	M2_CR_RC	N	
25	OPTIONAL				
26	OPTIONAL				
27	OPTIONAL				
28	OPTIONAL				
29	OPTIONAL				
30	OPTIONAL				
31	OPTIONAL				
32	OPTIONAL				

Configuration of Digital Channels for 16 channels				
S.No.	DIGITAL CHANNELS	(Limited to 16 Characters)	7 characters	Triggers
1	MAIN CB R-PHASE OPEN	MAIN_CB_R_OPEN	M CB_RO	Y
2	MAIN CB Y-PHASE OPEN	MAIN_CB_Y_OPEN	M CB_YO	Y
3	MAIN CB B-PHASE OPEN	MAIN_CB_B_OPEN	M CB_BO	Y
4	TBC CB R-PHASE OPEN	TBC_CB_R_OPEN	T CB_RO	Y
5	TBC CB Y-PHASE OPEN	TBC_CB_Y_OPEN	T CB_YO	Y
6	TBC CB B-PHASE OPEN	TBC_CB_B_OPEN	T CB_BO	Y
7	MAIN1 TRIP	MAIN1_TRIP	M1_TRIP	Y
8	MAIN2 TRIP	MAIN2_TRIP	M2_TRIP	Y

9	AUTO RECLOSE OPTD M/T CB	M/T_CB_A/R_OPTD	M/TCBAR	Y
10	MAIN1/2 CARRIER RECEIVE	MAIN1/2_CARR_REC	M1/2_CR	N
11	MAIN 1/2 DEF OPTD	DEF_OPD	DEF_OPD	Y
12	DT RECEIVE CHANNEL-1/2	DT_REC_CH-1/2	DTRC1/2	Y
13	OVER VOLTAGE STAGE-1/2 OPERATED	O/V_STG1/2_OPTD	OVST1/2	Y
14	SOTF OPERATED	SOTF_OPTD	STF_OPD	Y
15	BUSBAR OPERATED (M1/M2)	BUSBAR_OPTD	BB_OPD	Y
16	MAIN/TBC CB LBB OPERATED	M/T_LBB_OPTD	M/T_LBB	Y

3. DR for Transformer (one and half breaker scheme)

A	**Configuration of ANALOG CHANNELS**		
S.No.	**Channel Description**	**Standardized Channel Name**	**COMMENTS**
1	HV R Phase Current	I-R PH. HV	
2	HV Y Phase Current	I-Y PH. HV	
3	HV B Phase Current	I-B PH. HV	
4	HV Neutral Current	I-N HV	
5	IV R Phase Current	I-R PH. IV	
6	IV Y Phase Current	I-Y PH. IV	
7	IV B Phase Current	I-B PH. IV	
9	IV Neutral Current	I-N IV	
10	R Phase DIFFERENTIAL Current (CALCULATED)	IR DIFF	
11	Y Phase DIFFERENTIAL Current (CALCULATED)	IY DIFF	
12	B Phase DIFFERENTIAL Current (CALCULATED)	IB DIFF	
13	LV R Phase Current	L-R PH. IV	OPTIONAL
14	LV Y Phase Current	L-Y PH. IV	OPTIONAL
15	LV B Phase Current	L-B PH. IV	OPTIONAL
16	LV Neutral Current	L-N IV	OPTIONAL
17	HV R Ph Voltage	V-R PH HV	OPTIONAL
18	HV Y Ph Voltage	V-Y PH HV	OPTIONAL
19	HV B Ph Voltage	V-B PH HV	OPTIONAL

B	**Configuration of Digital Channels for 32 channels**				
S.No.	**Channel Description**	**(Limited to 16 Characters)**	**7 characters**	**Triggers**	**COMMENTS**
1	MAIN CB OPEN (HV SIDE)	HV_M_CB_OPEN	HV_MCBO	Y	
2	TIE CB OPEN (HV SIDE)	HV_T_CB_OPEN	HV_TCBO	Y	
3	MAIN CB OPEN (IV SIDE)	IV_M_CB_OPEN	IV_MCBO	Y	
4	TIE/TBC CB OPEN (IV SIDE)	IV_T_CB_OPEN	IV_TCBO	Y	
5	DIFFERENTIAL PROTECTION OPERATED	DIFF_PROTN_OPTD	DIF_OPD	Y	
6	REF PROTECTION OPERATED	REF_PROTN_OPTD	REF_OPD	Y	
7	HV OC PROTECTION OPERATED	HV_B/U_PROTN_OPD	HVBUOPD	Y	

8	HV EF PROTN OPERATED	HV_EF_PROTN_OPD	HVEFOPD	Y	
9	HV OVER FLUXING OPERATED	HV_OVERFLUX_OPTD	HVOFOPD	Y	
10	IV OVER FLUXING OPERATED	IV_OVERFLUX_OPTD	IVOFOPD	Y	
11	PRV TRIP	PRV_TRIP	PRV_TRP	Y	
12	WTI TRIP	WTI_TRIP	WTI_TR	Y	HV/IV/LV
13	OSR TRIP	OSR_TRIP	OSR_TRP	Y	
14	OTI TRIP	OTI_TRIP	OTI_TRP	Y	
15	BUCHHOLZ TRIP	BUCHHOLZ_TRIP	BCZ_TRP	Y	
16	3 PH. GROUP A OPERATED	3PH_GR_A_OPTD	GRA_OPD	Y	
17	3 PH. GROUP B OPERATED	3PH_GR_B_OPTD	GRB_OPD	Y	
18	MAIN CB (HV SIDE) LBB OPTD.	HV_MAIN_LBB_OPTD	H_M_LBB	Y	
19	MAIN CB (IV SIDE) LBB OPTD.	IV_MAIN_LBB_OPTD	I_M_LBB	Y	
20	TIE CB (HV SIDE) LBB OPTD.	HV_TIE_LBB_OPTD	H_T_LBB	Y	
21	TIE/TBC CB (IV SIDE) LBB OPTD.	IV_T_LBB_OPTD	I_T_LBB	Y	
22	BUSBAR OPERATED	BUSBAR_OPTD	BB_OPD	Y	
23	DTOC OPTD	DTOC_OPTD	DTOCOPD	Y	IF APPLICABLE
24	OLTC OIL SURGE TRIP	OLTC_OIL SGTR	OL_SR_TR	Y	
25	HV VT FUSE FAIL ALARM	HVVT_FUS_FAIL	HVVT_FF	N	
26	WTI ALARM	WTI_ALARM	WTI_AL	N	HV/IV/LV
27	OTI ALARM	OTI_ALARM	OTI_AL	N	
28	OVER LOAD ALARM	OL_ALARM	OL_AL	N	
29					OPTIONAL
30					OPTIONAL
31					OPTIONAL
32					OPTIONAL

Configuration of Digital Channels for 16 channels				
S.No.	**DIGITAL CHANNELS**	**(Limited to 16 Characters)**	**7 characters**	**Triggers**
1	MAIN CB OPEN (HV SIDE)	HV_M_CB_OPEN	HV_MCBO	Y
2	TIE CB OPEN (HV SIDE)	HV_T_CB_OPEN	HV_TCBO	Y
3	MAIN CB OPEN (IV SIDE)	IV_M_CB_OPEN	IV_MCBO	Y
4	TBC/TIE CB OPEN (IV SIDE)	IV_T_CB_OPEN	IV_TCBO	Y
5	DIFFERENTIAL PROTECTION OPERATED	DIFF_PROTN_OPTD	DIF_OPD	Y
6	REF PROTECTION OPERATED	REF_PROTN_OPTD	REF_OPD	Y
7	HV BACKUP PROTECTION OPERATED	HV_B/U_PROTN_OPD	HVBUOPD	Y
8	HV/IV OVER FLUXING OPERATED	HV/IV_O/F_OPD	O/F_OPD	Y
9	PRV TRIP	PRV_TRIP	PRV_TRP	Y
10	OTI/WTI TRIP	OTI/WTI_TRIP	OT/WT_T	Y
11	BUCHHOLZ/OSR TRIP	BUCH/OSR_TRIP	B_OSR_T	Y
12	MAIN/TIE CB (HV SIDE) LBB OPTD.	M/T_HV_LBB	HV_LBB	Y

13	MAIN/TBC CB (IV SIDE) LBB OPTD.	M/T_IV_LBB	IV_LBB	Y
14	BUSBAR OPERATED	BUSBAR_OPTD	BB_OPD	Y
15	DTOC OPTD	DTOC_OPTD	DTOCOPD	Y
16	3 PH. GROUP A/B OPERATED	3PH_GR_A/B_OPTD	GRA/B_OPD	Y

4. DR for Bus/Line Reactor for one and half breaker scheme

a. For back up Impedance Relay

A	**Configuration of ANALOG CHANNELS**		
S.No.	Channel Description	Standardized Channel Name	COMMENTS
1	R Phase Current	I-R PH.	
2	Y Phase Current	I-Y PH.	
3	B Phase Current	I-B PH.	
4	Neutral Current	I-N PH.	
5	R Phase Voltage	V-R PH.	
6	Y Phase Voltage	V-Y PH.	
7	B Phase Voltage	V-B PH.	
8	Neutral voltage	V-N PH.	

B	**Configuration of Digital Channels for 32 channels**			
S.No.	**Channel Description**	**(Limited to 16 Characters)**	**7 characters**	**Triggers**
1	MAIN CB OPEN	MAIN_CB_OPEN	M_CB_O	Y
2	TIE CB OPEN	TIE_CB_OPEN	T_CB_O	Y
3	DIFFERENTIAL PROTECTION OPERATED	DIFF_PROTN_OPTD	DIF_OPD	Y
4	REF PROTECTION OPERATED	REF_PROTN_OPTD	REF_OPD	Y
5	BACKUP IMPEDANCE PROTN OPERATED	BU_IMP_PROTN_OPD	BUIMPOP	Y
6	PRV TRIP	PRV_TRIP	PRV_TRP	Y
7	WTI TRIP	WTI_TRIP	WTI_TRP	Y
8	WTI ALARM	WTI_ALARM	WTI_AL	Y
9	OTI TRIP	OTI_TRIP	OTI_TRP	Y
10	OTI ALARM	OTI_ALARM	OTI_AL	Y
11	BUCHHHOLZ TRIP	BUCHHHOLZ_TRIP	BCZ_TRP	Y
12	BUCHHHOLZ ALARM	BUCHHHOLZ_ALARM	BCZ_AL	Y
13	MAIN LBB OPERATED	MAIN_LBB_OPD	MLBBOPD	Y
14	TIE LBB OPERATED	TIE_LBB_OPD	TLBBOPD	Y
15	BUS BAR OPERATED	BUSBAR_OPTD	BB_OPD	Y
16	3 PH. GROUP A OPERATED	3PH_GR_A_OPTD	GRA_OPD	Y
17	3 PH. GROUP B OPERATED	3PH_GR_B_OPTD	GRB_OPD	Y
18	NGR PROTECTION OPERATED	NGR_PROTN_OPTD	NGR_OPD	Y
19	TEED PROTECTION OPERATED	TEED_PROTN_OPTD	TEE_OPD	Y
20	VT FUSE FAIL ALARM	VT_FUS_FAIL	VT_FF	N

B	Configuration of Digital Channels for 16 channels			
S.No.	Channel Description	(Limited to 16 Characters)	7 characters	Triggers
1	MAIN CB OPEN	MAIN_CB_OPEN	M_CB_O	Y
2	TIE CB OPEN	TIE_CB_OPEN	T_CB_O	Y
3	DIFFERENTIAL PROTECTION OPERATED	DIFF_PROTN_OPTD	DIF_OPD	Y
4	REF PROTECTION OPERATED	REF_PROTN_OPTD	REF_OPD	Y
5	BACKUP IMPEDANCE PROTN OPERATED	BU_IMP_PROTN_OPD	BUIMPOP	Y
6	PRV TRIP	PRV_TRIP	PRV_TRP	Y
7	WTI TRIP	WTI_TRIP	WTI_TRP	Y
8	TEED PROTECTION OPERATED	TEED_PROTN_OPTD	TEE_OPD	Y
9	OTI TRIP	OTI_TRIP	OTI_TRP	Y
10	BUCHHHOLZ TRIP	BUCHHHOLZ_TRIP	BCZ_TRP	Y
11	MAIN LBB OPERATED	MAIN_LBB_OPD	MLBBOPD	Y
12	TIE LBB OPERATED	TIE_LBB_OPD	TLBBOPD	Y
13	BUS BAR OPERATED	BUSBAR_OPTD	BB_OPD	Y
14	3 PH. GROUP A OPERATED	3PH_GR_A_OPTD	GRA_OPD	Y
15	3 PH. GROUP B OPERATED	3PH_GR_B_OPTD	GRB_OPD	Y
16	NGR PROTECTION OPERATED	NGR_PROTN_OPTD	NGR_OPD	Y

b. For Main Differential Relay

A	Configuration of ANALOG CHANNELS	
S.No.	Channel Description	Standardized Channel Name
1	R Phase Current	I-R PH.
2	Y Phase Current	I-Y PH.
3	B Phase Current	I-B PH.
4	Neutral Current	I-N PH.
5	R Phase Current NEUTRAL SIDE	I-RN PH.
6	Y Phase Current NEUTRAL SIDE	I-YN PH.
7	B Phase Current NEUTRAL SIDE	I-BN PH.
8	R Phase DIFFERENTIAL Current (CALCULATED)	IR DIFF
9	Y Phase DIFFERENTIAL Current (CALCULATED)	IY DIFF
10	B Phase DIFFERENTIAL Current (CALCULATED)	IB DIFF

B	Configuration of Digital Channels for 32 channels			
S.No.	Channel Description	(Limited to 16 Characters)	7 characters	Triggers
1	MAIN CB OPEN	MAIN_CB_OPEN	M_CB_O	Y
2	TIE CB OPEN	TIE_CB_OPEN	T_CB_O	Y

3	DIFFERENTIAL PROTECTION OPERATED	DIFF_PROTN_OPTD	DIF_OPD	Y
4	REF PROTECTION OPERATED	REF_PROTN_OPTD	REF_OPD	Y
5	BACKUP IMPEDANCE PROTN OPERATED	BU_IMP_PROTN_OPD	BUIMPOP	Y
6	PRV TRIP	PRV_TRIP	PRV_TRP	Y
7	WTI TRIP	WTI_TRIP	WTI_TRP	Y
8	WTI ALARM	WTI_ALARM	WTI_AL	Y
9	OTI TRIP	OTI_TRIP	OTI_TRP	Y
10	OTI ALARM	OTI_ALARM	OTI_AL	Y
11	BUCHHHOLZ TRIP	BUCHHHOLZ_TRIP	BCZ_TRP	Y
12	BUCHHHOLZ ALARM	BUCHHHOLZ_ALARM	BCZ_AL	Y
13	MAIN LBB OPERATED	MAIN_LBB_OPD	MLBBOPD	Y
14	TIE LBB OPERATED	TIE_LBB_OPD	TLBBOPD	Y
15	BUS BAR OPERATED	BUSBAR_OPTD	BB_OPD	Y
16	3 PH. GROUP A OPERATED	3PH_GR_A_OPTD	GRA_OPD	Y
17	3 PH. GROUP B OPERATED	3PH_GR_B_OPTD	GRB_OPD	Y
18	NGR PROTECTION OPERATED	NGR_PROTN_OPTD	NGR_OPD	Y
19	TEED PROTECTION OPERATED	TEED_PROTN_OPTD	TEE_OPD	Y

B	**Configuration of Digital Channels for 16 channels**			
S.No.	**Channel Description**	**(Limited to 16 Characters)**	**7 characters**	**Triggers**
1	MAIN CB OPEN	MAIN_CB_OPEN	M_CB_O	Y
2	TIE CB OPEN	TIE_CB_OPEN	T_CB_O	Y
3	DIFFERENTIAL PROTECTION OPERATED	DIFF_PROTN_OPTD	DIF_OPD	Y
4	REF PROTECTION OPERATED	REF_PROTN_OPTD	REF_OPD	Y
5	BACKUP IMPEDANCE PROTN OPERATED	BU_IMP_PROTN_OPD	BUIMPOP	Y
6	PRV TRIP	PRV_TRIP	PRV_TRP	Y
7	WTI TRIP	WTI_TRIP	WTI_TRP	Y
8	TEED PROTECTION OPERATED	TEED_PROTN_OPTD	TEE_OPD	Y
9	OTI TRIP	OTI_TRIP	OTI_TRP	Y
10	BUCHHHOLZ TRIP	BUCHHHOLZ_TRIP	BCZ_TRP	Y
11	MAIN LBB OPERATED	MAIN_LBB_OPD	MLBBOPD	Y
12	TIE LBB OPERATED	TIE_LBB_OPD	TLBBOPD	Y
13	BUS BAR OPERATED	BUSBAR_OPTD	BB_OPD	Y
14	3 PH. GROUP A OPERATED	3PH_GR_A_OPTD	GRA_OPD	Y
15	3 PH. GROUP B OPERATED	3PH_GR_B_OPTD	GRB_OPD	Y
16	NGR PROTECTION OPERATED	NGR_PROTN_OPTD	NGR_OPD	Y

5. Standard list of Sequence of Events (SOE)

SCADA SIGNAL LIST FOR VARIOUS PROTECTION & CONTROL SIGNALS

REQUIRED SIGNALS FOR DISTANCE RELAYS			
SL. NO.	**TYPE**	**EVENT/ALARM NAME**	**WHETHER ALARM TO BE GENERATED**
1	SPI	OVERVOLATGE STAGE 1 START	
2	SPI	OVERVOLATGE STAGE 1 GEN TRIP	Y
3	SPI	OVERVOLATGE STAGE 2 GEN TRIP	Y
4	SPI	DEF START	
5	SPI	DEF GEN TRIP	Y
6	SPI	STUB PROTECTION OPERATED	Y
7	SPI	SOTF OPERATED	Y
8	SPI	START, Z1 R PH	
9	SPI	START, Z1 Y PH	
10	SPI	START, Z1 B PH	
11	SPI	START, Z2	
12	SPI	START, Z3	
13	SPI	START, Z4	
14	SPI	START, Z5	
15	SPI	TRIP, Z1 R PH	Y
16	SPI	TRIP, Z1 Y PH	Y
17	SPI	TRIP, Z1 B PH	Y
18	SPI	GENERAL TRIP, Z2	Y
19	SPI	GENERAL TRIP, Z3	Y
20	SPI	GENERAL TRIP, Z4	Y
21	SPI	GENERAL TRIP, Z5	Y
22	SPI	CARRIER SEND	Y
23	SPI	CARRIER RECEIVE	Y
24	SPI	CARRIER AIDED SCHEME OPERATED	Y
25	SPI	POWER SWING DETECTED	Y
26	SPI	POWER SWING BLOCKING	Y
27	SPI	DISTANCE RELAY GENERAL TRIP	Y
28	DINT	FAULT LOCATOR DISTANCE	
29	SPI	CVT FUSE FAIL	Y
30	System Diagnosis (SON)	TIME SYNCHRONIZATION ERROR	Y
31	System Diagnosis (SON)	M1 IED UNHEALTHY	Y
32	SPI	START AR	
33	SPI	LINE ISOLATOR OPEN FOR STUB ACTIVATION	
34	SPI	DT SEND CH 1	Y
35	SPI	DT SEND CH 1	Y

36	SPI	DT RECEIVE CH 1	Y
37	SPI	DT RECEIVE CH 2	Y
38	SPI	MAIN CB R PH OPEN	
39	SPI	MAIN CB Y PH OPEN	
40	SPI	MAIN CB B PH OPEN	
41	SPI	TIE CB R PH OPEN	
42	SPI	TIE CB Y PH OPEN	
43	SPI	TIE CB B PH OPEN	
44	SPI	TRIP RELAY 86 A HEALTHY (SUPERVISION)	
45	SPI	TRIP RELAY 86 B HEALTHY (SUPERVISION)	
46	SPI	GR A RELAY OPERATED	Y
47	SPI	GR B RELAY OPERATED	Y
48	SPI	CARRIER CHANNEL 1/2 OUT OF SERVICE	Y
49	SPI	CARRIER CHANNEL 1 FAIL	Y
50	SPI	CARRIER CHANNEL 2 FAIL	Y
51	SPI	MAIN 2/1 RELAY FAIL	Y
52	SPI	GOOSE RECEIPT FAIL/TROUBLE	Y
53		**ANY ADDITIONAL SIGNAL AS PER SCHEME**	

REQUIRED SIGNALS FOR ICT DIFFERENTIAL RELAYS			
SL. NO.	**TYPE**	**EVENT/ALARM NAME**	**WHETHER ALARM TO BE GENERATED**
1	SPI	OVEREXCITATION HV START	
2	SPI	OVEREXCITATION HV ALARM	Y
3	SPI	OVEREXCITATION HV TRIP	Y
4	SPI	DIFFERENTIAL CURRENT ALARM	Y
5	SPI	DIFFERENTIAL PROTECTION TRIP	Y
6	INT	RESTRAINED MODE (RESTRAINED OR UNRESTRAINED)	
7	SPI	GENERAL TRIP	Y
8	System Diagnosis (SON)	TIME SYNCHRONIZATION ERROR	Y
9	System Diagnosis (SON)	DIFFRENTIAL IED UNHEALTHY	Y
10	SPI	DIFFERENTIAL RELAY GENERAL TRIP	Y
11	SPI	OTI ALARM	Y
12	SPI	WTI HV ALARM	Y

REQUIRED SIGNALS FOR ICT DIFFERENTIAL RELAYS			
SL. NO.	**TYPE**	**EVENT/ALARM NAME**	**WHETHER ALARM TO BE GENERATED**
13	SPI	WTI IV ALARM	Y
14	SPI	WTI MV ALARM	Y
15	SPI	BUCCHOLZ TRIP	Y
16	SPI	OSR 1 TRIP	Y
17	SPI	PRD 1 TRIP	Y
18	SPI	FIRE PROTECTION OPERATED	Y
19	SPI	LOW OIL LEVEL	Y
20	SPI	OTI R PH ALARM	Y
21	SPI	OTI Y PH ALARM	Y
22	SPI	OTI B PH ALARM	Y
23	SPI	OTI SPARE ICT ALARM	Y
24	SPI	WTI HV R PH ALARM	Y
25	SPI	WTI HV Y PH ALARM	Y
26	SPI	WTI HV B PH ALARM	Y
27	SPI	WTI HV SPARE ICT ALARM	Y
28	SPI	WTI MV R PH ALARM	Y
29	SPI	WTI MV Y PH ALARM	Y
30	SPI	WTI MV B PH ALARM	Y
31	SPI	WTI MV SPARE ICT ALARM	Y
32	SPI	WTI IV R PH ALARM	Y
33	SPI	WTI IV Y PH ALARM	Y
34	SPI	WTI IV B PH ALARM	Y
35	SPI	WTI IV SPARE ICT ALARM	Y
36	SPI	BUCCHOLZ R PH TRIP	Y
37	SPI	BUCCHOLZ Y PH TRIP	Y
38	SPI	BUCCHOLZ B PH TRIP	Y
39	SPI	BUCCHOLZ SPARE ICT TRIP	Y
40	SPI	OSR 1 R PH TRIP	Y
41	SPI	OSR 1 Y PH TRIP	Y
42	SPI	OSR 1 B PH TRIP	Y
43	SPI	OSR 1 SPARE ICT TRIP	Y
44	SPI	PRD 1 R PH TRIP	Y
45	SPI	PRD 1 Y PH TRIP	Y
46	SPI	PRD 1 B PH TRIP	Y
47	SPI	LOW OIL LEVEL R PH	Y
48	SPI	LOW OIL LEVEL Y PH	Y
49	SPI	LOW OIL LEVEL B PH	Y
50	SPI	LOW OIL LEVEL SPARE ICT	Y
51	SPI	FIRE PROTECTION R PH OPERATED	Y
52	SPI	FIRE PROTECTION Y PH OPERATED	Y
53	SPI	FIRE PROTECTION B PH OPERATED	Y

REQUIRED SIGNALS FOR ICT DIFFERENTIAL RELAYS			
SL. NO.	**TYPE**	**EVENT/ALARM NAME**	**WHETHER ALARM TO BE GENERATED**
54	SPI	FIRE PROTECTION SPARE ICT OPERATED	Y
55	SPI	MAIN CB R PH OPEN	
56	SPI	MAIN CB Y PH OPEN	
57	SPI	MAIN CB B PH OPEN	
58	SPI	TIE CB R PH OPEN	
59	SPI	TIE CB Y PH OPEN	
60	SPI	TIE CB B PH OPEN	
61	SPI	TRIP RELAY 86 A HEALTHY (SUPERVISION)	Y
62	SPI	TRIP RELAY 86 B HEALTHY (SUPERVISION)	Y
63	SPI	GR A RELAY OPERATED	Y
64	SPI	GR B RELAY OPERATED	Y
65	SPI	REF RELAY FAIL	Y
66	SPI	GOOSE RECEIPT FAIL/TROUBLE	Y
67	SPI	**ANY ADDITIONAL SIGNAL AS PER SCHEME**	

REQUIRED SIGNALS FOR ICT REF RELAYS			
SL. NO.	**TYPE**	**EVENT/ALARM NAME**	**WHETHER ALARM TO BE GENERATED**
1	SPI	OVEREXCITATION MV START	
2	SPI	OVEREXCITATION MV ALARM	Y
3	SPI	OVEREXCITATION MV TRIP	Y
4	System Diagnosis (SON)	TIME SYNCHRONIZATION ERROR	Y
5	System Diagnosis (SON)	DIFFRENTIAL IED UNHEALTHY	Y
6	SPI	REF RELAY ALARM	Y
7	SPI	REF TRIP	Y
8	SPI	GENERAL TRIP	Y
9	SPI	REF TRIP	Y
10	SPI	OTI TRIP	Y
11	SPI	WTI HV TRIP	Y
12	SPI	WTI MV TRIP	Y
13	SPI	WTI LV TRIP	Y
14	SPI	OSR 2 TRIP	Y
15	SPI	PRD 2 TRIP	Y

REQUIRED SIGNALS FOR ICT REF RELAYS			
SL. NO.	**TYPE**	**EVENT/ALARM NAME**	**WHETHER ALARM TO BE GENERATED**
16	SPI	BUCCHOLZ ALARM	Y
17	SPI	OTI R PH TRIP	Y
18	SPI	OTI Y PH TRIP	Y
19	SPI	OTI B PH TRIP	Y
20	SPI	OTI SPARE ICT TRIP	Y
21	SPI	WTI HV R PH TRIP	Y
22	SPI	WTI HV Y PH TRIP	Y
23	SPI	WTI HV B PH TRIP	Y
24	SPI	WTI HV SPARE ICT TRIP	Y
25	SPI	WTI MV R PH TRIP	Y
26	SPI	WTI MV Y PH TRIP	Y
27	SPI	WTI MV B PH TRIP	Y
28	SPI	WTI MV SPARE ICT TRIP	Y
29	SPI	WTI IV R PH TRIP	Y
30	SPI	WTI IV Y PH TRIP	Y
31	SPI	WTI IV B PH TRIP	Y
32	SPI	WTI IV SPARE ICT TRIP	Y
33	SPI	BUCCHOLZ R PH ALARM	Y
34	SPI	BUCCHOLZ Y PH ALARM	Y
35	SPI	BUCCHOLZ B PH ALARM	Y
36	SPI	BUCCHOLZ SPARE ICT ALARM	Y
37	SPI	OSR 2 R PH TRIP	Y
38	SPI	OSR 2 Y PH TRIP	Y
39	SPI	OSR 2 B PH TRIP	Y
40	SPI	OSR 2 SPARE ICT TRIP	Y
41	SPI	PRD 2 R PH TRIP	Y
42	SPI	PRD 2 Y PH TRIP	Y
43	SPI	PRD 2 B PH TRIP	Y
44	SPI	PRD 2 SPARE ICT TRIP	Y
45	SPI	GOOSE RECEIPT FAIL/TROUBLE	Y
46		**ANY ADDITIONAL SIGNAL AS PER SCHEME**	

REQUIRED SIGNALS FOR DIRECTIONAL OVERCURRENT AND EARTH FAULT RELAYS			
SL. NO.	**TYPE**	**EVENT/ALARM NAME**	**WHETHER ALARM TO BE GENERATED**
1	SPI	DEF START	
2	SPI	DEF GEN TRIP	Y
3	SPI	DIRECTIONAL OVERCURRENT START	Y

4	SPI	DIRECTIONAL OVERCURRENT TRIP	Y
5	SPI	GENERAL TRIP	Y
6	System Diagnosis (SON)	TIME SYNCHRONIZATION ERROR	Y
7	System Diagnosis (SON)	M1 IED UNHEALTHY	Y
8	SPI	GOOSE RECEIPT FAIL/TROUBLE	Y
9		**ANY ADDITIONAL SIGNAL AS PER SCHEME**	

REQUIRED SIGNALS FOR REACTOR DIFFERENTIAL RELAYS			
SL.NO.	**TYPE**	**EVENT/ALARM NAME**	**WHETHER ALARM TO BE GENERATED**
1	SPI	DIFFERENTIAL PROTECTION TRIP	Y
2	SPI	DIFFERENTIAL CURRENT ALARM	Y
3	SPI	TEE DIFFERENTIAL PROTECTION TRIP	Y
4	System Diagnosis (SON)	TIME SYNCHRONIZATION ERROR	Y
5	System Diagnosis (SON)	DIFFRENTIAL IED UNHEALTHY	Y
6	SPI	DIFFERENTIAL RELAY GENERAL TRIP	Y
7	SPI	OTI ALARM	Y
8	SPI	WTI ALARM	Y
9	SPI	BUCCHOLZ TRIP	Y
10	SPI	OSR TRIP	Y
11	SPI	PRD TRIP	Y
12	SPI	FIRE PROTECTION OPERATED	Y
13	SPI	LOW OIL LEVEL	Y
14	SPI	OTI R PH ALARM	Y
15	SPI	OTI Y PH ALARM	Y
16	SPI	OTI B PH ALARM	Y
17	SPI	OTI SPARE PH ALARM	Y
18	SPI	WTI R PH ALARM	Y
19	SPI	WTI Y PH ALARM	Y
20	SPI	WTI B PH ALARM	Y

21	SPI	WTI SPARE ICT ALARM	Y
22	SPI	BUCCHOLZ R PH TRIP	Y
23	SPI	BUCCHOLZ Y PH TRIP	Y
24	SPI	BUCCHOLZ B PH TRIP	Y
25	SPI	BUCCHOLZ SPARE PH TRIP	Y
26	SPI	OSR R PH TRIP	Y
27	SPI	OSR Y PH TRIP	Y
28	SPI	OSR B PH TRIP	Y
29	SPI	OSR SPARE ICT TRIP	Y
30	SPI	PRD R PH TRIP	Y
31	SPI	PRD Y PH TRIP	Y
32	SPI	PRD B PH TRIP	Y
33	SPI	LOW OIL LEVEL R PH	Y
34	SPI	LOW OIL LEVEL Y PH	Y
35	SPI	LOW OIL LEVEL B PH	Y
36	SPI	LOW OIL LEVEL SPARE ICT	Y
37	SPI	FIRE PROTECTION R PH OPERATED	Y
38	SPI	FIRE PROTECTION Y PH OPERATED	Y
39	SPI	FIRE PROTECTION B PH OPERATED	Y
40	SPI	FIRE PROTECTION SPARE ICT OPERATED	Y
41	SPI	MAIN CB R PH OPEN	Y
42	SPI	MAIN CB Y PH OPEN	Y
43	SPI	MAIN CB B PH OPEN	Y
44	SPI	TIE CB R PH OPEN	Y
45	SPI	TIE CB Y PH OPEN	Y
46	SPI	TIE CB B PH OPEN	Y
47	SPI	TRIP RELAY 86 A HEALTHY (SUPERVISION)	Y
48	SPI	TRIP RELAY 86 B HEALTHY (SUPERVISION)	Y
49	SPI	GR A RELAY OPERATED	Y
50	SPI	GR B RELAY OPERATED	Y
51	SPI	REF RELAY FAIL	Y
52	SPI	REACTOR CB R PH OPEN	APPLICABLE FOR SWITCHABLE REACTOR APPLICATION
53	SPI	REACTOR CB Y PH OPEN	
54	SPI	REACTOR CB B PH OPEN	
55	SPI	REACTOR CB SPARE PH OPEN	

56	SPI	GR A RELAY OPERATED	Y
57	SPI	GR B RELAY OPERATED	Y
58	SPI	GOOSE RECEIPT FAIL/TROUBLE	Y
59	SPI	**ANY ADDITIONAL SIGNAL AS PER SCHEME**	

REQUIRED SIGNALS FOR REACTOR REF RELAYS			
SL. NO.	**TYPE**	**EVENT/ALARM NAME**	**WHETHER ALARM TO BE GENERATED**
1	System Diagnosis (SON)	TIME SYNCHRONIZATION ERROR	Y
2	System Diagnosis (SON)	DIFFRENTIAL IED UNHEALTHY	Y
3	SPI	REF RELAY ALARM	Y
4	SPI	REF TRIP	Y
5	SPI	GENERAL TRIP	Y
6	SPI	REF TRIP	Y
7	SPI	OTI TRIP	Y
8	SPI	WTI TRIP	Y
9	SPI	BUCCHOLZ ALARM	Y
10	SPI	OTI R PH TRIP	Y
11	SPI	OTI Y PH TRIP	Y
12	SPI	OTI B PH TRIP	Y
13	SPI	OTI SPARE ICT TRIP	Y
14	SPI	WTI R PH TRIP	Y
15	SPI	WTI Y PH TRIP	Y
16	SPI	WTI B PH TRIP	Y
17	SPI	WTI SPARE PH TRIP	Y
18	SPI	BUCCHOLZ R PH ALARM	Y
19	SPI	BUCCHOLZ Y PH ALARM	Y
20	SPI	BUCCHOLZ B PH ALARM	Y
21	SPI	BUCCHOLZ SPARE PH ALARM	Y
22	SPI	GOOSE RECEIPT FAIL/TROUBLE	Y
23		**ANY ADDITIONAL SIGNAL AS PER SCHEME**	

REQUIRED SIGNALS FOR REACTOR BACKUP IMPEDANCE PROTECTION RELAY			
SL. NO.	**TYPE**	**EVENT/ALARM NAME**	**WHETHER ALARM TO BE GENERATED**

1	SPI	START Z1	
2	SPI	Z1 TRIP	Y
3	SPI	GENERAL TRIP	Y
4	DINT	FAULT LOCATOR DISTANCE	
5	SPI	CVT FUSE FAIL	Y
6	System Diagnosis (SON)	TIME SYNCHRONIZATION ERROR	Y
7	System Diagnosis (SON)	M1 IED UNHEALTHY	Y
22	SPI	GOOSE RECEIPT FAIL/TROUBLE	Y
8		**ANY ADDITIONAL SIGNAL AS PER SCHEME**	

REQUIRED SIGNALS FOR BUS BAR PROTECTION RELAYS			
SL.NO.	**TYPE**	**EVENT/ALARM NAME**	**WHETHER ALARM TO BE GENERATED**
1	SPI	BUS ZONE 1 TRIP	Y
2	SPI	BUS ZONE 2 TRIP	Y
3	SPI	BUS BAR BLOCKED EXTERNAL	Y
4	SPI	BUS BAR BLOCKED DUE TO COMMUNICATIONN ERROR	Y
5	SPI	BUS BAR BLOCKED DUE TO INTERMEDIATE STATUS	Y
6		CT CIRCUIT ERROR	Y

REQUIRED SIGNALS FOR BREAKER FAILURE PROTECTION RELAY PROTECTION RELAY			
SL. NO.	**TYPE**	**EVENT/ALARM NAME**	**WHETHER ALARM TO BE GENERATED**
1	SPI	BREAKER FAILURE PROTECTION START	Y
2	SPI	BREAKER FAILURE TRIP	Y
3	SPI	BREAKER FAILURE RETRIP	Y
4	System Diagnosis (SON)	TIME SYNCHRONIZATION ERROR	Y
5	System Diagnosis (SON)	M1 IED UNHEALTHY	Y

6	SPI	GOOSE RECEIPT FAIL/TROUBLE	Y
7			
8		**ANY ADDITIONAL SIGNAL AS PER SCHEME**	

REQUIRED SIGNALS FOR BAY CONTROL UNIT				
SL.NO.	**TYPE**	**EVENT/ALARM NAME**	**WHETHER ALARM TO BE GENERATED**	**ADDITIONAL REMARKS**
1	INT	BCU IN LOCAL/ REMOTE		
2	SPI	CLOSE COMMAND FROM BCU FOR AUTORECLOSE		
3	SPI	BLOCK AUTORECLOSE FUNCTION	Y	
4	**INT**	**STATUS 1 AUTORECLOSE FUNCTION READY**		
		STATUS 2 AUTORECLOSE IN PROGRESS	**Y**	
		STATUS 3 AUTORECLOSE SUCCESSFUL	**Y**	
		STATUS 10 AUTORECLOSE UNSUCCESSFUL	**Y**	Available in Edition 2 IEDs, not in Edition 1 IEDs
5	CMD	BAY_CB_COMMAND		
6	SPI	BAY_CB_OPEN PERMITTED OR ENABLED		
7	SPI	BAY_CB_CLOSE PERMITTED OR ENABLED		
8	DPI	BAY_CB R PH POSITION		
9	DPI	BAY_CB Y PH POSITION		
10	DPI	BAY_CB B PH POSITION		
11	DPI	BAY_89A_ISOLATOR POSITION		
12	CMD	BAY_89A_ISO COMMAND		
13	SPI	BAY_89A_ISO OPEN PERMITTED OR ENABLED		
14	SPI	BAY 89A_CLOSE PERMITTED OR ENABLED		
15	DPI	BAY_89AE_ISOLATOR POSITION		IF BUS EARTH SWITCH IS IN THE BAY FOR WHICH THE ASSIGNMENT IS BEING DONE, CSWI3 SHALL
16	CMD	BAY_89AE_ISO COMMAND		
17	SPI	BAY_89AE_ISO OPEN PERMITTED OR ENABLED		

REQUIRED SIGNALS FOR BAY CONTROL UNIT				
SL.NO.	**TYPE**	**EVENT/ALARM NAME**	**WHETHER ALARM TO BE GENERATED**	**ADDITIONAL REMARKS**
18	SPI	BAY_89AE_CLOSE PERMITTED OR ENABLED		BE USED FOR 89 AE 1, i.e. BUS EARTH SWITCH. FOR BAY SIDE EARTH SWITCH (89AE2) SEPARATE LOGICAL NODE CSWI 10 IS PROVIDED BELOW
19	DPI	BAY_89 B_ISOLATOR POSITION		
20	CMD	BAY_89 B_ISO COMMAND		
21	SPI	BAY_89 B_ISO OPEN PERMITTED OR ENABLED		
22	SPI	BAY_89 B_CLOSE PERMITTED OR ENABLED		
23	DPI	BAY_89 BE_ISOLATOR POSITION		
24	CMD	BAY_89 BE_ISO COMMAND		
25	SPI	BAY_89 BE_ISO OPEN PERMITTED OR ENABLED		
26	SPI	BAY_89 BE_CLOSE PERMITTED OR ENABLED		
27	DPI	BAY_89 C/L/T_ISOLATOR POSITION		FOR 3 PHASE TRANSFORMERS CSWI7 MAY BE USED FOR 89 T BUT FOR SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS SAME HAS BEEN SEPARATELY MENTIONED
28	CMD	BAY_89 C/L/T_ISO COMMAND		
29	SPI	BAY_89 C/L/T_ISO OPEN PERMITTED OR ENABLED		
30	SPI	BAY_89 C/L/T_CLOSE PERMITTED OR ENABLED		
31	DPI	BAY_89 CE/LE/TE_ISOLATOR POSITION		FOR 3 PHASE TRANSFORMERS CSWI7 MAY BE USED FOR 89 TE BUT FOR SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS SAME HAS BEEN SEPARATELY MENTIONED
32	CMD	BAY_89 CE/LE/TE_ISO COMMAND		
33	SPI	BAY_89 CE/LE/TE_ISO OPEN PERMITTED OR ENABLED		
34	SPI	BAY_89 CE/LE/TE_CLOSE PERMITTED OR ENABLED		
35	DPI	BAY_89 R_ISOLATOR POSITION		
36	CMD	BAY_89 R_ISO COMMAND		

REQUIRED SIGNALS FOR BAY CONTROL UNIT				
SL.NO.	**TYPE**	**EVENT/ALARM NAME**	**WHETHER ALARM TO BE GENERATED**	**ADDITIONAL REMARKS**
37	SPI	BAY_89 R_ISO OPEN PERMITTED OR ENABLED		
38	SPI	BAY_89 R_CLOSE PERMITTED OR ENABLED		
39	DPI	BAY_89 RE_ISOLATOR POSITION		
40	CMD	BAY_89 RE_ISO COMMAND		
41	SPI	BAY_89 RE_ISO OPEN PERMITTED OR ENABLED		
42	SPI	BAY_89 RE_CLOSE PERMITTED OR ENABLED		
43	DPI	BAY_89AE 2_ISOLATOR POSITION		USED FOR SECOND EARTH SWITCH OF ISOLATOR, WHEN BUS EARTH SWITCH IS PROVIDED
44	CMD	BAY_89AE 2_ISO COMMAND		
45	SPI	BAY_89AE 2_ISO OPEN PERMITTED OR ENABLED		
46	SPI	BAY_89AE 2_CLOSE PERMITTED OR ENABLED		
THE LOGICAL NODES FOR ISOLATOR & EARTHSWITCHES FOR 3 PH ICTs & REACTORS , e.g 89 RR,RR1,RR2 & RE and for 89TR,TR1,TR2,TRE MAY BE ASSIGNED AS PER AVAILABILITY				
47	System Diagnosis (SON)	TIME SYNCHRONIZATION ERROR	Y	
48	System Diagnosis (SON)	BCU UNHEALTHY	Y	
49	SPI	CONDITIONS OK FOR SYNCHRONIZATION		
50	SPI	SPRING DISCHARGED	Y	ANNUNCIATION FOR CIRCUIT BREAKER
51	SPI	AC MOTOR SUPPLY FAIL	Y	
52	SPI	SF6 GAS LOW	Y	
53	SPI	OPERATION LOCKED OUT	Y	
54	SPI	CB READY FOR AUTORECLOSURE	Y	
55	SPI	DC SUPPLY FAIL	Y	
56	SPI	TC-1 FAIL	Y	
57	SPI	TC-2 FAIL	Y	
58	SPI	POLE DISCREPANCY RELAY OPTD	Y	
59	SPI	COMPRESSOR SUPPLY FAIL	Y	
60	SPI	AIR PRESSURE LOW	Y	

REQUIRED SIGNALS FOR BAY CONTROL UNIT				
SL.NO.	**TYPE**	**EVENT/ALARM NAME**	**WHETHER ALARM TO BE GENERATED**	**ADDITIONAL REMARKS**
61	SPI	COMPRESSOR RUN TIME SUPERVISION	Y	
62	SPI	CSD FAIL	Y	
63	SPI	GAS COMPARTMENT n Alarm Stage n	Y	ANNUNCIATION FOR GIS BAYS
64	SPI	LCC PANEL AC SUPPLY FAIL	Y	
65	SPI	LCC PANEL DC SUPPLY FAIL	Y	
66	SPI	SELECTOR SWITCH POSITION LOCAL/REMOTE	Y	
67	SPI	BUS VT MCB TRIP	Y	FOR BCUs HAVING BUS VT INPUT
6	SPI	GOOSE RECEIPT FAIL/TROUBLE	Y	
68	SPI	ADDL SIGNALS FOR CB TROUBLE ETC AS PER SCHEME		

6. List of Signal for Station Auxiliaries Panel (SAS)

110V DC

1. Voltage of 110V DCDB-1
2. Voltage of 110V DCDB-2
3. Current from 110V Battery Set -1
4. Current from 110V Battery Set -2
5. Current from 110V Battery Charger -1
6. Current from110V Battery charger 2
7. Battery 1 Output Voltage
8. Battery 2 Output Voltage
9. Charger Trouble 1
10. Charger Trouble 2
11. Charger 1 on Boost
12. Charger 1 on Float
13. Charger 1 Failure (Float)
14. Charger 1 Failure (FCBC)
15. Charger 2 on Boost
16. Charger 2 on Float
17. Charger 2 Failure (Float)
18. Charger 2 Failure (FCBC)
19. Charger 1 Float Current
20. Charger 1 Boost Current
21. Charger 2 Float Current
22. Charger 2 Boost Current
23. Input MCCB Incomer-1 ON (DCDB)
24. Input MCCB Incomer-2 ON (DCDB)
25. DCDB Bus coupler MCCB OFF
26. DC Earth Fault Relay Operated Sec-I
27. DC Earth Fault Relay Operated Sec-II

Separate Signal for both Charger 1, Charger 2,

28. 415 V AC Supply MCCB-1 Trip

29. 415 V AC Supply MCCB-2 Trip DCDB 1 and DCDB 2
30. Over Temperature Indication
31. DC Overvoltage and Undervoltage relay operated
32. AC Supply Trouble (Charger)

48 V DC

1. Voltage of 48 V DCDB 1
2. Voltage of 48 V DCDB 2
3. Current from 48 V Battery set 1
4. Current from Battery Set 2
5. Current from 48 V Charger 1
6. Current from 48 V Charger 2
7. Battery 1 Output Voltage
8. Battery 2 Output Volatge
9. Charger Trouble 1
10. Charger Trouble 2
11. Charger 1 on Boost
12. Charger 1 on Float
13. Charger 1 Failure (Float)
14. Charger 1 Failure (FCBC)
15. Charger 2 on Boost
16. Charger 2 on Float
17. Charger 2 Failure (Float)
18. Charger 2 Failure (FCBC)
19. Charger 1 Float Current
20. Charger 1 Boost Current
21. Charger 2 Float Current
22. Charger 2 Boost Current
23. Input MCCB Incomer-1 ON (DCDB)
24. Input MCCB Incomer-2 ON (DCDB)
25. DCDB Bus coupler MCCB OFF
26. DC Earth Fault Relay Operated Sec-I
27. DC Earth Fault Relay Operated Sec-II
28. 415 V AC Supply MCCB-1 Trip
29. 415 V AC Supply MCCB-2 Trip
30. Over Temperature Indication
31. DC Overvoltage and Undervoltage relay operated
32. AC Supply Trouble (Charger)

DG Set

1. DG Set Breaker ON
2. DG Set Breaker OFF
3. Low Lube Oil Pressure
4. High Water Temperature
5. Engine Over Speed
6. Low Fuel in Service Tank
7. Over load Trip
8. Voltage RY, YB and BR
9. Current from DG set R, Y and B

Fire Fighting

1. Zone 1 Fire
2. Zone 2 Fire
3. Zone 3 Fire
4. Zone 4 Fire
5. Zone 5 Fire

Other Signal

1. PLCC Exchange Fail
2. Time Synch. Signal Fail
3. GPS Signal Fail
4. Current from Station transformer
5. Voltage from Station Transformer
6. Isolator Status of Station Transformer

Ambient Temperature.

4.11.0 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF PVC INSULATED COPPER CONTROL CABLE AND XLPE INSULATED COPPER/AL POWER CABLE

This technical specification intends to cover the following:

Technical specifications for design, engineering, manufacturing, inspection, testing at manufacturer's works, packaging and delivery by road (properly packed in non-returnable steel drums), various sizes of copper/AL conductor, XLPE/PVC insulated, voltage upto and including 1100 Volts, extruded PVC inner sheathed, extruded FRLS PVC outer sheathed, GI round wire armoured cables, suitable for solidly grounded system. The cables shall confirm to IS 7098-Part 1 with latest amendments. For cable list refer Table-1 .

Note:

1. Tenders will only be considered from the cable manufacturers and any one supplier to whom manufacturer can authorize. The bidder shall have adequate experience of at least 5 years in manufacturing of LT/MV & HT cables and field proven experience of min 5 years.
2. Copper samples from the finished cable drums shall be tested at any 3rd party NABL accredited lab to ensure its purity.

3. The following document shall be attached with technical part of the bid:

    i. Duly filled & Signed copy of Annexure-I, II, III & IV

    ii. Deviation sheet, if any

Table 1

Sl. No	Power Cable (XLPE insulated)
1	3C X 2.5 Sq.mm, Copper/Al Power Cable Type: 2XWY
2	4C X 2.5 Sq.mm, Copper/Al Power Cable Type: 2XWY
3	3C X 4 Sq.mm, Copper/Al Power Cable Type: 2XWY
4	4C X 4 Sq.mm, Copper/Al Power Cable Type: 2XWY
5	3C X 6 Sq.mm, Copper/Al Power Cable Type: 2XWY
6	4C X 16 Sq.mm, Copper/Al Power Cable Type: 2XWY
7	3C X 10 Sq.mm, Copper/Al Power Cable Type: 2XWY
8	4C X 10 Sq.mm, Copper/Al Power Cable Type: 2XWY
9	3C X 16 Sq.mm, Copper/Al Power Cable Type: 2XWY
10	2C X 16 sqmm
11	2CX50 sqmm
12	3.5 C X 35 sqmm
13	3.5 CX70 sqmm
14	3.5 C X 95 sqmm
15	3.5 C X 150 sqmm
16	3.5 C X 300 sqmm

Sl. No	Power Cable (XLPE insulated)
17	1 C X 1000 sqmm
18	2C X 6 sqmm
Control Cable(PVC insulated Copper)	
1	2 C, 1.5mmsq
2	4C, 2.5 sq mm
3	5C, 2.5 sq mm
4	7C, 1.5 sq mm
5	7C, 2.5 sq mm
6	10 C, 2.5 sq mm
7	12 C, 2.5 sq mm
8	12 C,1.5 sq mm
9	14 C, 2.5 sqmm
10	17 C,1.5 sqmm
11	19 C,1.5 sqmm
12	19C,2.5 sqmm

Technical Specifications for 1.1 kV grade, Copper conductor, Power and Control cable

This section covers the technical specifications for design, engineering, manufacturing, inspection, testing at manufacturer's works, packaging and delivery by road (properly packed in non-returnable steel drums), 1.1KV grade, Multi-stranded Copper conductor, XLPE/PVC insulated, extruded PVC inner sheathed, GI round-wire armoured, extruded FRLS PVC ST2 outer sheathed. Power Cables and Control Cables for effectively grounded system, conforming to the latest revisions of IS: 7098 (Part –I), 1988 & as per the technical specifications attached herewith.

4.11.0 STANDARDS

The design, manufacture and testing of the cable shall comply with the latest editions/amendments of the following Indian Standards, unless otherwise specified. Equipments complying with equivalent standards shall also be acceptable.

a.	IS-7098, 1998 (Part-I)	:	Cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltages upto 1100V.
b.	IS-3961	:	Recommended current ratings for Cables
c.	IS 8130-1984	:	Specification for conductors for insulated electric cables and flexible cords.
d.	IS-3975, 1999	:	Low Carbon galvanized steel wires, formed wires & tapes for armouring of cables
e.	IS-4759	:	Specifications for Hot dipped galvanized coating on round steel Wires
f.	IS-5831	:	PVC insulation and sheath of electric cables.
g.	IS-10418	:	Drums for electric cables.
h.	IS-10810	:	Method of test for cables.

4.11.1 SERVICE CONDITION

Service Condition shall be as per General Technical Requirements (GTR).

4.11.2 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION PERTICULARS

4.11.2.1. General

The cables supplied under this specification shall be adequate insulated to operate continuously at the specified voltage with a high degree of safety and reliability throughout the life of the cables. The sheathing material shall be high quality PVC based compound. The construction of cable shall be as per IS: 7098 (Part I) – 1988.

Cable shall be designed and manufactured to prevent damage during transportation, installation & operation under all climatic & operating condition.

4.11.2.2. Technical Parameter

i.	Quantity	: Refer Table-1
ii.	Packaging	Steel drum packaging, each having single length cable ≥ 500 metres. (for size less than1000sqmm.).
iii.	Cable Type	A2XWY/ 2XWY (refer Table-1 for details)
iv.	No. of Cores	Shall be decided during detailed engineering (Cable sizing calculation)
v.	Voltage Level	1.1Kv
vi.	System Grounding	Solidly Grounded

i) Nominal System voltage : 415V ±10%

ii) Nominal System Frequency : 50 Hz

iii) Maximum conductor temperature at rated current : 90 deg C

iv) Maximum conductor temperature at Short-circuit : 250 deg C

v) Conductor Conductor Material : H4-Grade Aluminium of purity > 99.6% Electrolytic grade Copper, Purity > 99.97%

vi) Conductor type : Stranded with number of strands as per IS 8130 (Part-I) 1984

vii) Insulating material : Cross-Linked-Polyethylene (XLPE) Compound/PVC

viii) Core Identification Strips : Red, Yellow, Blue & Black (for neutral)

ix) Material of Inner Sheath : FRLS, PVC ST-2 Compound

4.11.3 Conductor

COPPER

The conductors shall be made from high conductivity copper rods complying with IS: 613-1964. The conductor material used shall be electrolytic grade with high purity. Two sample conductor randomly selected from finished lot of cables, shall be tested for its purity at any 3rd party NABL accredited lab. The conductors shall conform to appropriate dimensions, resistance and number of wire in the conductor (number of strands) as given in IS 8130 (Part I): 1984.

4.11.4 Insulation

The insulating material for power cables shall be extruded cross linked polyethylene (XLPE) compound as per IS-7098(Part-I)-1988 and control cables shall be PVC insulated. The minimum thickness of insulation shall not be less than the values specified in Table-2 of IS-7098 (Part-I)-1988. No negative tolerance shall be applicable for the thickness. The insulation of the cable shall be designed and manufactured for the specified system voltage. The manufacturing process shall ensure that insulation shall be free from voids. The insulation shall withstand mechanical and thermal stress under steady state and transient operating conditions. The cores shall be identified as per the following colour scheme:
3-Core - Red, Yellow & Blue

3 ½ or 4-Core - Red, Yellow, Blue & Black

4.11.5 Inner Sheath

The inner sheath shall be extruded FRLS PVC, Type ST2, compatible with thermal rating of insulation conforming to IS-6380-1984. The sheath shall have adequate thickness, mechanical strength and elasticity, as specified in IS 5831. The material shall be soft thermoplastic type, applied by extrusion method. The thickness of the inner sheath shall be as per IS: 7098 (Part I) and the color of the inner sheath shall be Grey. The inner sheath shall be so formed that it fits closely on the laid up cores and could be easily removed without damaging insulation. One or more layer of proofed plastic tape shall be provided over the laid up core before extrusion.

4.11.6 Outer Sheath

Extruded outer sheath shall be provided over the armouring. The material used for sheathing shall be FRLS PVC sheath, Type ST-2 base compound conforming to IS 1554/ IS 5831 for power and control cable. The outer sheath shall be so formed that it fits closely on the laid up armour and could be easily removed without damaging the intermediate sheath and insulation. The colour of the outer sheath shall be black. The thickness of outer sheath shall be in accordance with the IS 1554 (Part-I)-1988. Suitable additives shall be added to prevent attack by rodents and termites. All serving must be given anti-termite treatment.
Cables shall have suitable fillers laid up with the conductor to provide a substantially circular cross section before the sheath is applied. Fillers shall be suitable for the temperature of the cable and compatible with the insulating material. The material shall be of the best quality and workmanship. The fillers and sheath material shall be non-hygroscopic. All materials shall be new, unused and of the finest quality.

4.11.7 TESTS

All the tests specified below shall be carried out in accordance with the Indian Standards by the manufacturer in the presence of Purchaser’s representative. If the cable fails to pass the test specified, the Purchaser shall have the option to reject it. Shipping release shall be obtained from the Purchaser's representative. The Purchaser, however reserves the right to waive off the inspection.

The tests at works shall include electrical, mechanical and hydraulic tests in accordance with the appropriate clauses of Statutory Regulation, relevant codes and standards, in addition any test called for by the Purchaser or his representative to ensure that the equipment being supplied fulfils the requirement of the specification.
For test not covered by any code or specifically mentioned in this specification, the test procedures are to be agreed with the Purchaser.

4.11.8 Pre Dispatch Inspection

The manufacturer shall be given at least 15 days advance notice prior to the commencement of testing, so that Purchaser's representative can plan to witness the tests.
All the tests indicated in the test clause of this specification shall be carried out in the presence of Purchaser's representative by the manufacturer and shall provide all the facilities and equipment for testing.

Six copies of the Test Certificate shall be furnished to the Purchaser for approval prior to dispatch of cables from factory.

Visual check to conform the details given in this specification is to be done. In addition to the above, the general workmanship of the cable drums and cables laid in drums shall be checked.

Manufacturer shall have proper test set up for testing all the routine tests & type tests on finished cables as per IEC.

List of type tests mentioned in the tender specifications shall be conducted on four drum irrespective of type test certificates given or not.

4.11.9 Type Test

Type tests on four randomly selected cable drums will have to be conducted in the presence of the department's representative. The test samples will be taken from finished cables. This test shall be in accordance to IS: 7098, Part-1,1988.

a. Test on Conductor

Annealing test for copper conductors

Tensile test for aluminium conductor

Wrapping test for aluminium conductor

Conductor Resistance Test

b) Test on Insulation

Physical dimension measurement

Tensile strength and elongation at break

Hot set test

Shrinkage test

Ageing in air oven

Water absorption test

c) Test on round Armour

Physical dimension measurement

Tensile strength

Elongation at break

Torsion test for round wires

Winding test for firmed wire

Mass of zinc coating.

Uniformity of zinc coating

Resistivity measurement, Resistance test for armour

d)Test on Sheath

Physical dimension measurement

Tensile strength & Elongation at break test

Ageing in air oven

Loss of mass in air oven

Shrinkage test

Hot deformation test

Heat shock test

Thermal stability test

e)Insulation Resistance Test

f) High Voltage Test at room temperature

g)Volume resistivity at room temperature & at 90^{o} C. (IS-10810-Part 43)
h)Flammability test

i) *Test requirement of FRLS inner and outer sheath*

The inner and outer sheath of cables shall meet the following test requirements related to flame retardant, low smoke emission, low acid and toxic gas emission. The BIDDERs shall have proper test apparatus to conduct all the relevant tests as per the applicable standards:

Flame retardant test on single cable.

a)Oxygen Index Test

The critical oxygen index value shall be minimum 29 when tested at 27+2ºC as per ASTMD-2863

a. Temperature index test

Temperature index value shall be minimum 250ºC at oxygen index of 21 when tested as per NES 715.

a)Flammability test

a) Smoke Density Test

The cables shall satisfy the tests conducted to evaluate the percentage obscuration by smoke in an optical system placed in the path of the smoke. The maximum smoke density rating shall not be more than 60% when tested as per ASTM-D-2843.

- Acid Gas Generation test (halogen acid gas evolution)

  The hydrochloric acid generation when tested as per IEC 754-1 shall be less than 20% by weight.

- Test for specific optical density of smoke

- Anti termite and rodent property test

The sequence of electric tests shall be as per the relevant Indian/International standards. The Bidder shall submit the sequence of tests for the approval of the purchaser before conducting the tests. A copy of the adopted standard shall also be supplied.

4.11.10 Routine Test (On each drum)

The following routine tests shall be carried out by the Manufacturer on each and every length of the cable in the presence of Purchaser's representative at manufacturer's works.

a. Resistance test for conductors

b. Insulation resistance test

c. High voltage test

4.11.11 Conductor purity test

Two samples of aluminium and copper shall be taken from any of the finished set of cables at random and the sample shall be tested for its purity at a NABL accredited lab.

Qualifying Criteria:

The test results should be within limits as per IS 7098. All the routine tests as per IS 7098 / IEC shall be conducted and passed as per the limits given in the standards. All the bought out certificates will be verified and the test results shall be as per respective standards.

4.11.12 Identification

The following details shall be marked sequentially for each meter run length of the cable by non-erasable embossing on the outer sheath:

a. Reference to Indian Standard

b. Name of the manufacturer/ Trade Name

c. Name of the project:

d. Configuration of the cable: viz. Voltage grade, no. of Core, Sq. mm, A2XWY/2XWY/YWY / YY as applicable

e. Year of manufacturing

f. Sequential marking of running meter length

The running length of the cable shall be identified at regular intervals of one meter (Increasing order from inner end to outer end of the cable)

4.11.13 PACKAGING

Each drum shall consist of single length cable ≥ 500 metres (for sizes less than 1000sqmm.).

The cable shall be wound on *non-returnable steel drums* of suitable size, packed and marked.

- Packing shall be sturdy to protect the cable from any injury during transportation, handling and storage. The cut ends of the cable shall be sealed by means of non-hygroscopic sealing material preferably Heat shrinkable end caps.
- One end of the cable shall be brought out of the drum and suitably clamped to the drum flange with proper mechanical protection. Location of the other end may be marked on the drum.
-
- The cable shall be placed on drums in such a manner that it will be protected from injury during transit. Each end of the cable shall be firmly and properly secured to the drum. No undue stress shall appear on cables when laid on drums.
- The cable drum shall carry the following information stencilled on a metallic label, securely attached to each end of the drum:

i. Reference to the Indian standard

ii. Manufacturer's name, brand or trade mark

iii. Type of cable and voltage grade

iv. No. of cores

v. Nominal cross-sectional area of conductor

vi. Cable code

vii. Length of cable on drum

viii. No. of lengths on reel, drum or coil (if more than one)

ix. Gross weight

x. Country of manufacture

xi. Year of manufacture

xii. Direction of rotation of drum (an arrow)

xiii. ISI certification mark

4.11.14 PREFERRED MAKE

POLYCAB/KEI/KEC or reputed brand possessing system certification of ISO 9001:2008, ISO14001:2004, OHSAS18001:2007 & EN 16001-2009 and product certifications IS: 7098 (Part-I), CE, UL etc. Quotations without these certification details will not be considered for technical evaluation.

Preferred make of bought out material:

a.	Aluminium for Conductor	: Hindalco/Balco/Nalco or any other approved make at the time of detailed engineering.
b.	Copper for Conductor	: Hindustan Copper/Hindalco or any other approved make at the time of detailed engineering
c.	XLPE compound of Insulator	: Dow/Borealis at the time of detailed engineering

4.11.15 GUARANTEE

All the cables shall be guaranteed against faulty material, defective design & poor workmanship for a period of 18 months from the date of commissioning. The materials becoming defective during the guarantee period shall be replaced free of cost and the defects arising out of the works shall be rectified free of charge without delay.

ANNEXURE-I

Technical Data Format for 1.1KV, XLPE Insulated, Copper Cable

The tenderer shall furnish all technical details as called for in the following format for all sizes of cables failing which the tender shall be considered as incomplete. *The details shall be furnished separately for all the cables.*

Sl. No.	Particulars	Details
A	Cores	
1	No. of cores	
2	Nom Area of conductor in sq mm.	
3	Voltage Grade	
B	Conductor	
1	Standard Applicable	
2	Material Copper Grade	
3	Purity	
4	Nominal Cross Sectional Area	
5	Form of conductor/circular shaped	
6	No. of strands	
7	Nominal dia of each strand	
8	Temperature co-efficient of resistance at 20 degree celsius	
C	Insulation	
1	Standard Applicable	
2	Material (Mention Type)	

Sl. No.	Particulars	Details
3	XLPE is cured by steam process or Gas process?	
4	Minimum Average Thickness	
5	Tolerance on the smallest of the measured values of thickness of Insulation	
6	Minimum volume resistivity at 27 deg cel	
7	Minimum volume resistivity at 70 deg cel	
8	Colour Scheme for identification of cores	
9	Average Dielectric Strength	
D	Inner Sheath	
1	Standard Applicable	
2	Material for inner sheath	
3	Minimum thickness of inner sheath	
4	Whether extruded	
E	Armour	
1	Standard Applicable	
2	Shape	
3	Size	
4	Material for Armour	
F	Outer Sheath/Overall Covering	
1	Standard Applicable	
2	Material (type)	
3	Whether extruded	
4	Minimum average thickness	
5	Whether anti-termite treatment has been given in the outer sheath	
6	Whether flame retardant low smoke compound added in the outer sheath	
G	Electrical Properties	
1	Maximum DC Resistance of conductor at 20 deg Celsius in ohms/km	
2	Maximum DC Resistance of amour at 20 deg Celsius in ohms/km	
3	Maximum Permissible conductor temperature	
	Under continuous full load	
	Under transient conditions	
4	Loss Tangent at normal frequency	
5	Reactance at maximum operating temperature 50 Hz (ohm/km)	
6	Capacitance at maximum operating temperature 50 Hz (ohm/km)	
7	Total Impedance at maximum operating temperature 50 Hz (ohm/km)	
8	Recommended continuous current rating	
	In Ground at 30 deg C Ground Temperature (A)	
	In Trench/Ducts at 40 deg C (A)	
	In Air at 40 deg C ambient Temperature (A)	
9	Short Ckt Current Rating for 1 sec duration (in KA)	
	Conductor	
	Armour	
10	Minimum volume Resistivity of insulation	
	At 27 °C in Ohm cm	
	At Max operating temperature in Ohm-cm	
11	Approximate AC resistance at max. Operating temperature	

Sl. No.	Particulars	Details
	Phase	
	Neutral	
H	Mechanical Data	
1	Overall Dia of the cable	
2	Dia of the cable under the sheath	
3	Diameter under armour	
4	Diameter over the stranded cores	
5	Wight of cable per km.	
6	Drum length	
7	Tolerance on drum length	
8	Total weight of the drum	
9	Dimension of the drum	
10	Recommended minimum installation radius/ bending radius	
11	Maximum safe pulling force	
12	Whether identification as per clause of the specification is being provided	
13	Whether packing has been done as per clause of the specification	

4.12.0 **Technical Specification for SAMAST Compliant Interface Energy Meter (IEM)**

4.12.1 Interface Energy Meters Technical Specification

The specification covers the design, engineering, manufacturing, assembly and testing of static/electronic Interface Energy Meters) compliant Tri-vector type, Four Quadrant, Bi-Directional Energy Meter, suitable for 3-ph 4wire connections solidly earthed system with balanced and un-balanced loads for a power factor range from zero to unity (lagging & leading), with initial and sustained accuracy of class 0.2s. The energy metering system specified herein shall be used for tariff metering for bulk, inter-utility power flows. Projection mounted type, static composite meter shall be installed for EHV/HV circuit, as a self -contained device for measurement of active energy transmittals in each successive 15 minute or 5 minute block etc. meeting the ABT requirements. These meters shall be integrated in SAMAST framework as an when it goes live so the meter shall comply to SAMAST guidelines. The meter shall also be compatible for integration with SAS system. Necessary isolation and /or suppression shall also be built-in for protecting the meter from surges, voltage spikes, fault-current etc. that occurs in VT and CT circuits of extra high voltage switchyards.

4.12.2 Basic Features of Interface Energy Meters

a) The energy metering system specified herein shall be used for tariff metering for bulk, inter-utility power flows, in different States of India. Static composite meter shall be installed at interface points as a self- contained device for measurement of Voltage (V), Frequency (f), Active (Wh) and Reactive (VArh) energy exchanged in each successive 5 min time block. All meters shall be compliant to IS 15959 and its latest amendments.

b) Each meter shall have a unique identification code, which shall be marked permanently on its front, as well as in its memory. All meters supplied to as per this specification shall have their identification code starting with "IEM", which shall not be used for any other supplies. "IEM" shall be an eight-digit running serial number, further followed by "A" and "B" for the use with CT secondary of 1A and 5A respectively. This shall be mutually agreed between the buyer and the vendor.

c) The meters shall be suitable for communication with external device like modem, DCU, etc. which shall be able to communicate with CDCS for local/remote data transfer. The meter shall compulsorily have at least 1 optical port for taking reading through Hand Held Unit (HHU).

d) Auxiliary Supply to IEM- The meters shall normally operate with the power drawn from DC auxiliary power supply (Range110V to 220V DC) to reduce the Voltage Transformer (VT) burden. In addition, there shall be provision to operate the meter from the Voltage Transformer (VT) secondary circuit having a rated secondary line-to-line voltage of 110V, and current transformers (CTs) having a rated secondary current of 1 A or 5A. Any further transformers/ transactions/ transducers required for their functioning shall be in-built in the meters. Necessary isolation and/or suppression shall also be built-in, for protecting the meters from surges and voltage spikes that occur in the VT and CT circuits of extra high voltage switchyards. The reference frequency shall be 50Hz. Also, the meter shall have suitable tolerance (up to 15% either side) for DC supply.

e) The meters shall safely withstand the usual fluctuations arising during faults etc. In particular, VT secondary voltages 115% of Vref applied continuously and 190% of Vref for 3.0 seconds, and CT secondary current 150% of Iref applied continuously and 30 times of Iref applied for 0.5 seconds shall not cause any damage to or maloperation of the meters.

f) The meters shall continue to function for the remaining healthy phase(s), in case one or two phases of VT supply fails. In case of a complete VT supply failure, the computation of average frequency shall be done

only for the period during which the VT supply was available in the 5-minute block. Any time block contraction or elongation for clock correction shall also be duly accounted for.

g) The total burden imposed by a meter for measurement and operation shall be defined as per IS 14697. An automatic backup for continued operation of the meter's calendar-clock, and for retaining all data stored in its memory, shall be provided through a long-life battery, which shall be capable of supplying the required power for at least 2 years. The meters shall be supplied duly fitted with the batteries, which shall not require to be changed for at least 10 years, as long as total VT supply interruption does not exceed two years. The battery mounting shall be designed to facilitate easy battery replacement without affecting PCB of the meter.

h) The meters shall fully comply with all stipulations in IS 14697 except those specifically modified by this specification. The reference ambient temperature shall be 27 ℃.

i) Each meter shall have a test output device (visual), as per clause 6.11 of IS 14697.1999, for checking the accuracy of active energy (Wh) measurement. The preferred pulsing rate is twenty (20) per Wh for CT sec- 1A and four (4) per Wh for CT sec –5A. It shall be possible to couple this device to suitable testing equipment also.

j) Exception Management- The three line-to-neutral voltage shall be continuously monitored and in case any of these falls below defined threshold (70% of Vref), meter shall have suitable indication on LED/ LCD. The meter shall also have provision for low voltage event logging in meter memory in case of any phase voltage going below a defined threshold. The time blocks in which such a voltage failure occurs/persists shall also be recorded in the meter's memory with a symbol "*" if 3 Phase RMS voltage applied to the IEM is in between 5% to 70% of Vref and if Voltage is less than 5% of Vref, meter should record Zero voltage symbol "Z".

k) Time Accuracy - Each meter shall have a built-in calendar and clock, having an accuracy of 10 seconds per month or better. The calendar and clock shall be correctly set at the manufacturer's works. The date (year- month-day) and time (hour-min.-sec.) shall be displayed on the meter front on demand. Meter shall have the intelligence to synchronize the time with GPS (Local GPS/CDCS GPS/ NAVIC) signal and from PC using software. Limited time synchronization through meter communication port shall be possible at site. When an advance or retard command is given, twelve subsequent time blocks shall be contracted or elongated by five seconds each. All clock corrections shall be registered in the meter's memory and suitably shown on print out of collected data.

l) A touch key or push button shall be provided on the meter front for switching on the display and for changing from one indication to the next. The display shall switch off automatically about one minute after the last operation of touch key/push button. When the display is switched on, the parameter last displayed shall be displayed again, duly updated.

m) The whole system shall be such as to provide a print out (both from the local PC, and from remote central computer) of the following format:

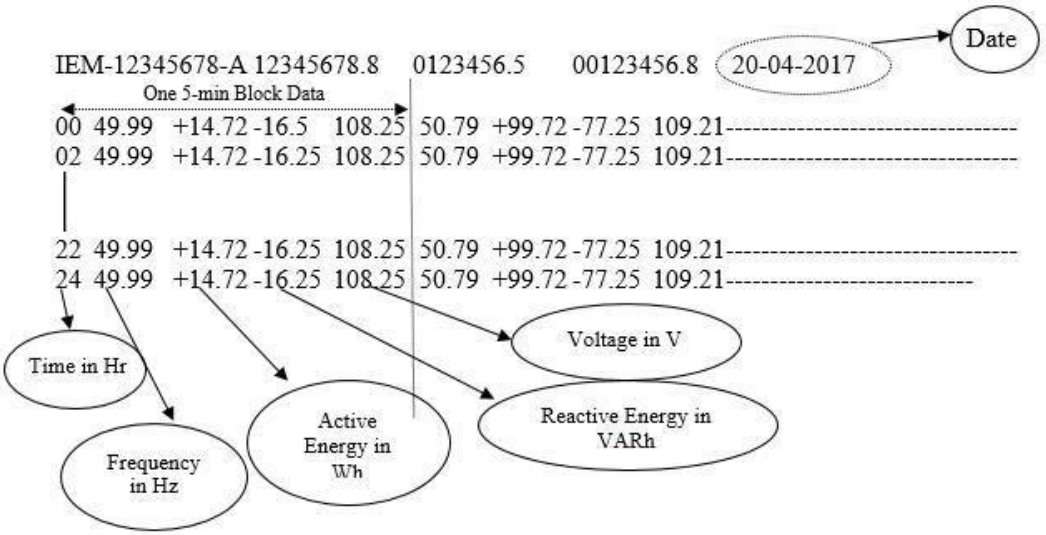


Figure 1: Standard Raw Data Format for IEM

There are 4 values in one 5 min time block. The first row shall contain the meter data for 2 hours, i.e., 24-time blocks, 00 hrs to 02:00 hrs. Similarly, the 2nd row shall contain the data for the next 2 hours and henceforth.

The above data shall be available in text file format (file extension as per IEEE standard/.txt) exportable to Excel. Indication of time retard or advance to be provided without disturbing the proposed format. Each 5-min block data consists of Frequency (in HZ), Active energy (in Wh), Reactive energy (in VARh) and Voltage (in V). All 5-minute Wh and VARh figures in. NPC/output report shall be rounded off upto third decimal.

a) The portable Hand Held unit (HHU)/ Common meter reading instrument (CMRI)/ Data Collecting Device (DCD) shall be having IS-15959:2011 compatibility for standardized parameters. The optical coupler for tapping data stored in the SEMs memory shall be compatible universally across different make of SEMs.

b) **Constructional Features**

- The meters shall be supplied housed in compact and sturdy, metallic or moulded cases of non- rusting construction and/or finish. The cases shall be designed for simple mounting on a plane, vertical surface such as a control/relay panel front. All terminals for CT and VT connections shall be arranged in a row along the meter's lower side. Terminals shall have a suitable construction with barriers and cover, to provide a secure and safe connection of CTs and VTs leads through stranded copper conductors of 2.5 sq. mm. size.

- All meters of the same model shall be totally identical in all respects except for their unique identification codes. They shall also be properly sealed and tamper evident, with no possibility of any adjustment at site, except for transactions allowed in IS 15959.

- The meters shall safely withstand, without any damage or mal operation, reasonable mechanical shocks, earthquake forces, ambient temperature variations, relative humidity etc. in accordance with IS-14697. They shall have an IP-51 category dust-tight construction, and shall be capable of satisfactory operation in an indoor, non-air-conditioned installation.

- Either the meters shall have built-in facility (e.g., test links in their terminals) for in-situ testing, or a separate test block shall be provided for each meter.

4.12.3 **Measurement**

a) The active energy (Wh) measurement shall be carried out on 3-phase, 4-wire principle, with an accuracy as per class **0.2S** (IS 14697).

b) The meter shall compute the net active energy (Wh) sent out from the substation bus bars during each successive 5 min block, and store it in its memory up to fourth decimal with plus sign if there is net Wh export and with a minus sign if there is net Wh import. Further Wh data in NPC/output report shall be rounded upto third decimal.

c) The meter shall count the number of cycles in VT output during each successive 5 min block, and divide the same by 300 (60 sec/min x 5min) to arrive at the average frequency. The frequency data shall be stored in the meter's memory in Hertz up to third decimal. Further Frequency data in NPC/output report shall be rounded off upto second decimal.

d) The meter shall continuously compute the average of the RMS values of the three line-to-neutral VT secondary voltages as a percentage of 63.51 V, and display the same on demand. The accuracy of the voltage measurement/computation shall be at least 0.5%, a better accuracy such as 0.2% in the 95-105% range being desirable. The voltage data shall be stored in the meter's memory in volts up to third decimal. Further voltage data in NPC/output report shall be rounded off upto second decimal.

e) The Reactive energy (VARh) measurement shall be carried out on 3-phase, 4-wire principle, with an accuracy of 0.5S as specified in IS 14697. The meter shall compute the net Reactive energy (VARh) sent out from the substation bus bars during each successive 5 min block, and store it in its memory up to fourth decimal with plus sign if there is net VARh export and with a minus sign if there is net VARh import. It shall also display on demand the net VARh sent out during the previous 5 min block. Further VARh data in NPC/output report shall be rounded off upto third decimal.

f) The meter shall also integrate the reactive energy (VARh) algebraically into two separate registers, one for the period for which the average RMS voltage is above 103.0%, and the other for the period for which the average RMS voltage is below 97.0 %. The current reactive power (VAR), with a minus sign if negative, and cumulative reactive energy (VARh) readings of the two registers (>103% and <97%) shall be displayed on demand. The readings of the two registers at each midnight shall also be stored in the meter's memory. When reactive power is being sent out from substation bus bars, VAR display shall have a plus sign or no sign and VARh registers shall move forward. When reactive power flow is in the reverse direction, VAR display shall have negative sign and VARh registers shall move backwards. Generally, the standard PT ratios are 220 kV /110 V, 400 kV /110 V and 765 kV / 110 V. However, at the time of commissioning the vendor may confirm the same from site and configure the meter accordingly to ensure correct recording of reactive energy.

g) For CT secondary rating of 5A, all computations, displays and memory storage shall be similar except that all figures shall be one fifth of the actual, worked out from CT and VT secondary quantities.

h) Further, the meter shall continuously integrate and display on demand the net cumulative active energy sent out from the substation bus bars up to that time. The cumulative Wh reading at each midnight shall be stored in the meter's memory. The register shall move backwards when active power flows back to substation bus bars.

i) Errors for different power factors shall be as defined in IS14697.

j) For reactive power (VAR) and reactive energy (VARh) measurements, IS14697 shall be complied with. The accuracy of measurement of reactive energy shall be as per class 0.5S.

k) The harmonics shall be filtered out while measuring Wh, V and VARh, and only fundamental frequency quantities shall be measured/computed.

l) Data security shall be ensured as per IS 15959 (three layers of security).

4.12.4 Memory/ Storage

Each meter shall have a non-volatile memory in which the following shall be automatically stored:

i. Average frequency for each successive 5 min block, in Hertz up to third decimals.

ii. Net Wh transmittal during each successive 5 min block, up to fourth decimal, with plus sign if there is net Wh export and with a minus sign if there is net Wh import.

iii. Net VARh transmittal during each successive 5 min block, up to fourth decimal, with plus sign if there is net VARh export and with a minus sign if there is net MVARh import.

iv. Cumulative Wh transmittal at each midnight, in eight digits including one decimal.

v. Cumulative VARh transmittal for voltage high condition, at each midnight in eight digits including one decimal.

vi. Cumulative VARh transmittal for voltage low condition, at each midnight, in eight digits including one decimal.

vii. Average RMS voltage for each successive 5min block.

viii. Date and time blocks of failure of VT supply on any phase, as a star (*)/ (Z) mark.

ix. The meters shall store all the above listed data in their memories for a period of fifteen (15) days. The data older than fifteen (15) days shall be erased automatically

x. The software provided at CDCS, i.e., SLDC, will manage all functionalities of collection of data through DCUs, validate the data, store the data in a database, and manage the complete system. Software will also have a scheduler for scheduling the task of collection of data periodically. The periodicity of data collection shall be user defined.

4.12.5 Display

Each meter shall have digital display for indication of the following (one at a time), on demand:

i. Meter serial no. and model: IEM12345678A or IEM12345678B

ii. Date (year month day /yyyy mm dd): 20160311 d

iii. Time (hour min sec /hh mm ss): 195527 t

iv. Cumulative Wh reading: 1234567.8 C

v. Average frequency of the previous block: 49.89 F

vi. Net Wh transmittal during the previous block: - 28.75 E

vii. Net VARh transmittal during the previous block: - 18.75 R

viii. Average % Voltage: 99.2 U

ix. Reactive power (VAR): 106.5 r

x. Voltage - high VARh register reading: 1234567.5 H

xi. Voltage - low VARh register reading: 1234567.4 L

xii. Low battery indication

xiii. The three line-to-neutral voltages shall be continuously monitored and in case any of these falls below 70
%, a preferably flashing three LEDs (one LED/phase) provided on meter's front shall become steady. They shall go off if all three voltages fall below 70 %. The LED shall automatically resume flashing when all VT secondary voltages are healthy again.

xiv. The two VARh registers (xv and xvi) shall remain stay-put while VT supply is unhealthy.

Any other better or more informative mechanism to display the above shall be preferred. The above shall be mutually agreed between the meter buyer and vendor.

Navigation keys to be provided at the meter front plate to navigate the display menu.

4.12.6 Communication

4.12.6.1 Each meter must have an optical port on its front for tapping all data stored in its memory through HHU. In addition to the above each meter shall also be provided with a RS-485, Ethernet and USB port on one of its sides, from where all the data stored in the meter's memory can also be transferred to CDCS (through DCU), local computer and external storage. The overall intention is to tap the data stored in the meter's memories at a scheduled time from any of the above mentioned ports or any other means and transmit the same to a remote central computer using suitable means of communication. It shall be possible to securely download the IEM data through an USB port via external storage thereby removing the requirement of an MRI (Meter Reading Instrument). It shall be ensured that data transfer through USB shall be unidirectional only i.e., from Meter to external storage device in an authentication process. Meter data shall be tamper-proof.

4.12.6.2 All meters shall be compatible with Optical port, RS-485 port, Ethernet port and USB / RS-232 port all together at a time and communicate independently. It shall also be possible to obtain a print out (hard copy) of all data collected from the meters, using the local PC. Data collection from any local laptop/PC shall be possible by installing data collection software. Entire project has to be based on Optic Fibre/GSM/4G/3G. Bidder should quote considering availability of Optic Fibre at 80% of locations and availability of PLCC/4G at 20 % of locations. This is for bringing all the bids on common platform. However, the selected agency will have to conduct detailed survey regarding availability of the particular service for all locations. The bidder may conduct Field Survey before submission of bid.

4.12.6.3 The bidder shall adhere to the appropriate security algorithm for encryption and decryption

Entire project has to be based on Optic Fibre/GSM/4G/3G. Bidder should quote considering availability of Optic Fibre/PLCC/4G/3G/2G for all the locations. However, the selected agency will have to conduct

detailed survey regarding availability of the particular service for all locations. Bidders may do Site Survey for availability of communication media prior to submission of bids.

The bidder may design appropriate architecture for providing end to end metering solution. He is free to decide upon the best solution out of all the available options to ensure that data from all IEMs in ASSAM are available at State Load Despatch Centre by the scheduled time. However, the entire responsibility of fully functional end to end metering system shall rest with the bidder in order to meet the performance levels as given in this document. The communication provider may adopt Optical Fibre/GSM/3G/4G communication technology or a combination of these technologies as per the site requirement adopting best available technology in the proposed area of implementation. The successful bidder shall be responsible for proper data exchange among IEM, DCU, CDCS, MDP and other operational/requisite software as part of fully functional metering system.

The bidder shall design a reliable, interference free & robust communication network keeping in view the site conditions. It shall be flexible in terms of providing communication in variable terrain & urban density. The bidder shall design the network architecture keeping in view the existing and planned infrastructure of the utility. During designing, suitable consideration shall be kept for future expansion as per requirement of Utility. Before designing the communication network, the bidder shall do the site survey and would provide the most efficient communication infrastructure. The entire infrastructure & associated civil works required for installation & commissioning of equipment/devices like DCUs, repeaters, routers & access points etc. shall be in the scope of bidder. The operational testing of all the network elements has to be demonstrated by the bidder to the satisfaction of the utility.

4.12.6.4 The Bidder shall provide the necessary software which would enable a local PC/ CDCS to:

i. Accept the data from the Optical/Ethernet/WAN and store it in its memory in user defined formats (text, csv, xls, etc.) in a user-defined file name (file name format must be ddmmyy substation name-utility name).

ii. Polling feature along with a task scheduler to run the data downloading software at a pre- designated date and time repeatedly or by manually selecting a meter. File naming for such downloaded data should also be in user-defined format. A detailed activity log shall also be available for each downloading operation.

iii. Upload/Import meter data (binary files) in the software for further processing. While uploading, there shall be provision to upload all selected files with single key-stroke.

iv. Convert the binary file(s) to text file(s). There should be provision to select multiple files based on filename, convert all selected files with single key-stroke and store the text files in the same location where binary files are stored.

v. Display the collected data on PC's screen in text format, with forward/backward rolling

vi. Print out in text format the data collected from one or more meters, starting from a certain date
and time, as per operator's instructions

vii. Transmit the collected data, in binary format, through an appropriate communication link to

the
central computer, starting from a certain date and time, as per operator's instructions.

viii. Store the collected data in binary format, on a CD/Pen Drive. In addition to above, in general the software shall be able to convert IEMs data to existing format as well as in tabular (.csv) format as applicable.

4.12.6.5 The above software shall further ensure that absolutely no tampering (except erasing of complete data with password protection) of the collected metering data is possible during its handling by the PC. The software shall be suitable for the commonly available PCs, (Windows) and shall be supplied to Owner in a compatible form to enable its easy loading into the PCs available (or to be installed by the Owner/others) at the various substations.

4.12.6.6 The bidder shall ensure data integrity checks on all metered data received from data collection systems.

4.12.6.7 The quality of installation of the various equipment & power supply wiring to all field equipment shall be as per standards/ regulations/prevailing practices of the utility. The supply of electricity needed for operation and maintenance of entire Metering system shall be provided free of cost by the respective owners of the premises.

4.12.7 Quality Assurance

The quality control procedure to be adopted during manufacturing of the specified equipment shall be mutually discussed and finalized in due course, generally based on the established and proven practices of the manufacturer. The software shall be user friendly which can be easily installed in any PC/Laptop irrespective of operating system of the PC/Laptop, and shall be certified for ensuring data handling capabilities. The same shall be demonstrated by the party during technical evaluation. During demonstration party shall bring standard meter. Thereafter software shall be offered for technical compatibility before taking up further necessary action in the procurement process.

4.12.8 Testing

4.12.8.1 All equipment, after final assembly and before dispatch from manufacturer's works, shall be duly tested to verify that is suitable for supply to the Owner. Routine and acceptance tests shall be carried out on the meters in line with IS 14697.

4.12.8.2 Any meter which fails to fully comply with the specification requirements shall be liable to be rejected by the Owner. However, the Owner may purchase such meters at a reduced price in case of marginal non- compliance, at his sole discretion.

4.12.8.3 Acceptance Tests for PC Software and data down loading using meter communication ports- All IEMs after final assembly and before dspatch from Bidder's/Manufacturer's works shall be duly tested to verify that they are suitable for downloading data using meter communication ports shall be subjected to the following acceptance test.

i. Downloading Meter Data from the Meter(s) to PC via optical port.

ii. Downloading meter data through USB port and RS 232.

iii. Downloading meter data to DCU/CDCS through Ethernet as well as RS 485 port.

iv. Compatibility with PC Software.

v. Functioning of Time synchronization, advance and retard time commands.

vi. Per meter downloading time verification.

4.12.8.4 Copy of Certificate shall be submitted to SLDC

Type Tests

a) One (1) meter in a batch shall be subjected to the complete range of type tests as per IS14697 and IS15959, after final assembly. In case of any failure to pass all specified tests, the bidder shall arrange to carry out the requisite modifications/replacements in the entire lot of meters at his own cost. After any such modifications and final assembly, two (2) meters selected out of the lot by the Owner's representative shall be subjected to the full range of type tests. The lot shall be accepted by the Owner only after successful type testing.

b) The meters used for type testing shall be separately identified, duly marked, and supplied to the Owner in case they are fully functional and as good as other (new) meters, after necessary touching up/refurbishing. In case this is not possible, the bidder shall provide their replacements at no extra cost to Owner.

c) The Bidder shall arrange all type testing specified above, and bear all expenses for the same.

d) Copy of Test certificate shall be submitted to SLDC.

e) Type test certificates completed in all respect from NABL approved test house shall be submitted along with the offer

4.12.9 ANOMALY DETECTION FEATURES

The meter shall have features to detect and log the occurrence and restoration of following anomalies, along with date and time of event: 6.1.1. Phase wise Missing Potential – The meter shall detect missing potential (1 or 2 phases) provided the line current is above a specified threshold. The voltage at that stage would be below a specified threshold.

- Phase wise Current Circuit Reversal – The meter shall detect reversal of polarity provided the current terminals are reversed. This shall be recorded for 1 or 2 phase CT reversal.
- Voltage Unbalance – The meter shall detect voltage unbalance if there is unbalance in voltages.
- Current Unbalance – The meter shall detect current unbalance if there is unbalance in load conditions. Meter should ensure true system conditions before going for current unbalance checks.
- CT Miss – The meter shall detect current miss if the current is below a defined threshold, provided the phase voltage is above a specified threshold. Snapshots of phase wise voltage, phase wise active current and phase wise power factor shall be provided with above specified anomaly events. Further, each meter module shall record the following events along with total duration:
    - Power On/Off – The meter shall detect power off if both the auxiliary supplies fail. The event shall be recorded on the next power up. At the same time power on event shall be recorded. No snapshot shall be logged with this event.
    - Feeder Supply Fail -This event shall be logged when feeder supply, i.e., all the voltages go

below certain threshold. No snapshot shall be logged with this event.

- Last three hundred & fifty (350) events (occurrence + restoration), in total, shall be stored in the meter memory on first in first out basis.
- There shall be five separate compartments for logging of different type of anomalies:

Compartment No. 1	100 events of missing potential
Compartment No. 2	100 events of CT reversal
Compartment No. 3	100 events of power failure/ Power on-off
Compartment No. 4	50 events of transaction related changes as per ICS Category B

Once one or more compartments have become full, the last anomaly event pertaining to the same compartment shall be entered and the earliest (first one) anomaly event should disappear. Thus, in this manner each succeeding anomaly event shall replace the earliest recorded event, compartment wise. Events of one compartment/ category should overwrite the events of their own compartment/ category only. In general persistence time of 5 min. for occurrence and restoration respectively need to be supported in meter.

Anomaly count should increase as per occurrence (not restoration) of anomaly events. Total no. of counts shall be provided on BCS.

4.13.0 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF POST INSULATORS

4.13.1 The post insulators shall conform in general to latest IS: 2544, IEC-60168, IEC60273 and IEC-60815.

4.13.2 Post type insulators shall consist of a porcelain part permanently secured in a metal base to be mounted on the supporting structures. They shall be capable of being mounted upright. They shall be designed to withstand any shocks to which they may be subjected to by the operation of the associated equipment. Only solid core insulators will be acceptable. **Conical design insulator shall not be accepted**.

4.13.3 Porcelain used shall be homogeneous, free from lamination, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified, tough and impervious to moisture.

4.13.4 Glazing of the porcelain shall be of uniform brown in colour, free from blisters, burrs and other similar defects.

4.13.5 All ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanised in accordance with the latest edition of IS: 2633, & IS: 2629. The zinc used for galvanising shall be grade Zn 99.95 as per IS: 209. The zinc coating shall be uniform, adherent, smooth, reasonably bright, continuous and free from imperfections such as flux ash, rust stains, bulk white deposits and blisters. The metal parts shall not produce any noise generating corona under the operating conditions.

Sl. No	Parameters	400 kV	220 kV	132 kV	33 KV
1	Type	Solid Core	Solid Core	Solid Core	Solid Core
2	Highest system voltage	420 kV	245 kV	145 kV	36 kV
3	Dry one minute power frequency test voltage	680 kV	510 kV	275 kV	75 kV
4	Dry Impulse voltage withstand test	1425 kV	1050 kV	650 kV	170 kV
5	Wet switching surge withstand voltage (kVp)	±1050	-	-	-
5	Minimum Creepage Distance	13020 mm	7595 mm	4495 mm	1116 mm
6	Minimum Bending Strength (upright)	10 kN	8 kN	6- kN	4-kN

Note: Cantilever strength may be higher as per EDF calculations to be carried out by the successful bidder during detailed engineering